MACWORLD

November 1985 $3.95
Canada $4.95

Animated Pictures
Charts, graphs, presentations

Helix
Manage your data with icons

First Mac Flip Book
Business Letters Made Easy
How to Travel with Your Mac
Tips on Home Remodeling
MacCharlie gives Macintosh a whole new edge.

Physically, and mentally. Because with the addition of MacCharlie, an attachable coprocessor, Macintosh becomes totally compatible with the myriad of IBM PC software.

At the same time, MacCharlie allows those nearly 10,000 programs to adopt the Macintosh's many beloved features.

Window sizing, the menu bar, clipboard, calculator and notepad. They're all there.

MacCharlie also provides something else you may have longed for. The flexibility of file transfer between the Macintosh and the IBM PC.

Consequently, in offices using both computers, double entry is a thing of the past. And linking Macintosh to IBM serial networks and mainframes becomes a thing of the present.

But MacCharlie offers several other unexpected pleasures, as well.

Like an 18-key numeric pad for your Macintosh. Plus the ability to serve as a print buffer, which means you no longer have to play the waiting game.

Your Macintosh remains transportable, too, because MacCharlie adds just inches to its footprint.

MacCharlie. Call it the best of both worlds. Or simply call it phenomenal.

They both fit, because you're not losing any of Macintosh's enduring characteristics. You're simply gaining IBM PC compatibility. And a valuable edge in the marketplace.

MacCharlie™
by Dayna Communications

For more information, call toll-free, 1-800-531-0600. (In Utah, call 531-0600.)

Dayna Communications, 50 South Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 232 on reader service card
*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You need a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest external disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranted for six months—parts and labor.

*As seen in San Francisco at the Macworld Exposition.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on reader service card
Getting Started

76 The Macintosh Passport
Kenneth Ray Stubb's
The Macintosh makes a great lightweight traveling companion, but before you take off together, pack your bags and put your Mac's papers in order.

Hands On

100 Remodel Your House with MacDraw
Neale McGoldrick
Put MacDraw to work on your renovation plans, then boast about the house your mouse built.

106 Recovering Damaged Disks
Jim Heid
Before disaster strikes, investigate Fedit, MacTools, and MacZap, three disk editors that work like snakebite kits for damaged files.

Review

82 A Moving Pixel Show
Keith McCandless
Make the Mac a desktop animation studio with VideoWorks, a graphics animation program that comes complete with sound effects.

88 Files of Icons and Tiles
David L. Foster
The Macintosh graphics environment paved the way for Helix, a powerful and versatile database manager that makes the most of the Mac's iconography.

94 The Form Letter Reformation
Nicholas Lauhoff
The essence of business is contacts. Business Essentials' versatile form-letter generator makes it easy to keep in touch.

Community

114 The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band
Nicholas Lauhoff
Get up close and personal with the dynamic trio responsible for MacroMind's crowd pleasers, Art Grabber, MusicWorks, and VideoWorks.

120 More Than Meets the Eye
Robert Buderi
A small company makes typeface design innovations for high technology using tried and true principles of typography.
Columns

11 Is the Macintosh for the Rest of Us?
David Bunnell

23 Letters

43 Macworld View
Edited by Herschel Schmedick

- Comet watching and campaigning with the Mac, previewing the ImageWriter II, and other news and notes for the Macintosh community.

55 Get Info
Lon Poole

Macworld's tutor answers questions about wiring the Mac for stereo sound, printing wide documents, and other Macintosh concerns.

Photo/illustration credits
David Bishop, 106; Ed Kasib, 114-119, 120-124; Mark Piersal, cover, 82-93; Bob Sacha, 47; George Steinmetz, 11, 44, 55; Fred Stimson, 76-77; Rudy VanderLans, 43, 45; Mick Wiggins, 94, 129, 133, 149.

Departments

129 Macware Reviews
Edited by Erfert Nielson

- Short but straight-shooting assessments of Paint Cutter, Gateway, ChequeBook, Haba Check Minder, Mind Prober, MacMate!, and MacEnhancer.

163 Open Window
Edited by Jim Heid

- An exchange of Macintosh discoveries, including a time-saving trick for changing MacWrite rulers.

179 Macworld Gallery
Edited by Erfert Nielson

- An exhibition of Macintosh graphics, featuring the grand-prize winners of this year's Macworld Art Contest.

Indexes

183 Products

184 Advertisers

185 Macworld Directory
Introducing the Executive News Service and state of the art access to all the news you need.

CompuServe's exclusive Executive News Service is an electronic clipping service that puts the power and scope of the entire Associated Press news wire at your fingertips. Simply enter words or phrases that interest you...from business to politics to hometown news. The Executive News Service then screens all state and national AP wires around the clock and files selected stories for reading at your convenience.

Then there's USA TODAY Update, with late breaking business information available for quick analysis by busy executives. USA TODAY's editors monitor hundreds of national and international news sources to bring you the latest, most important developments. General news reports are updated hourly. Reports for specific industries are provided daily in a concise, executive summary format.

Or access The Washington Post, with its fingers on the pulse of the national political scene. CompuServe delivers it all, plus a variety of other information, entertainment and communications options.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor. To buy a Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (In Ohio, call 614-457-0802). Or send this coupon today.

Circle 330 on reader service card
NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION!!!

The Macintosh Office Manager.
SIDEKICK, THE SOFTWARE MACINTOSH OWNERS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR.

Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.

A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/mini-word processor lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or Microsoft® Word™.

A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

A PRINT SPOOLER prints any text file while you run other programs.

A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks.

A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM alerts you to daily engagements.

A PHONE LOG keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE records your business and travel expenses.

A CREDIT CARD FILE keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

A REPORT GENERATOR prints out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

ON-LINE HELP is available for all of the powerful SideKick features.

SIDEKICK, the software Macintosh owners have been waiting for.

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"Take my compliments as a user: When I see SideKick, \'I wish I had it.\'" - Jean-Louis Gassée, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, 'call a client with the phone, begin to time the call and switch into another task to look at a spreadsheet to discuss with the client. The call would continue to run in the background.'" - Lisa Rhabig, San Jose Mercury News

$84.95

Call (800) 556-2293 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

Software for your Macintosh

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

M 52

Available at better dealers nationwide.

Yes, I want the best. Please send me SideKick.

Quantity ________________ at $84.95 ea (CA res. add 5.10 tax per copy)

Name: ___________________________

Address: _________________________

Telephone: _______________________

Credit Card Exp. Date ___________

Card #: _________________________

Shipping Address: _________________________

City: ____________ Zip: ____________

Name: ___________________________

Address: _________________________

Telephone: _______________________

Credit Card Exp. Date ___________

Card #: _________________________

Shipping Address: _________________________

City: ____________ Zip: ____________

Amount: _______ (CA res. add 5.10 tax per copy)

Pay by: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Order from:

Borland International

4558 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066

Phone (408) 438-8990 - Telex 173271

Copyright 1985 Borland International

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of MacWrite laboratory, Inc. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
THAT'S THE PROBLEM, ISN'T IT?
YOU DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH IS SUBSTANCE AND HOW MUCH IS WISHFUL THINKING.

It surely is hard to evaluate software programs from the advertising claims. Sometimes they do exactly what you expected of them; sometimes more; other times, sadly, less.

So how can you be sure that the Document Modeler, described in detail in the last two issues of MacWorld (and summarized here), lives up to its promise?

You can't.

But you can be sure it won't cost you. The Model Office Company guarantee is plain and simple. If the Document Modeler disappoints you in any way, return it and we'll refund your money — without carping.

We make this offer because we know that very few Document Modelers will come back to us. For one simple reason: the product is outstanding.

$1-million "topping": In recent years, universities have conducted considerable research into intelligent software. The Model Office Company has delved deeply into that research, applied it, and gone further — spending in excess of one million dollars to develop the Document Modeler.

Its price? $299. Considering the cost of its development, its quality and sophistication, and, especially, its potential for generating impressive savings, the Document Modeler constitutes remarkable value.

And if by chance it isn't exactly what you want, it won't cost you. What could be more straightforward?

The remarkable Document Modeler. The Document Modeler allows you, or somebody less experienced and expensive than you, to create perfect documents time after time — in a fraction of the time it normally takes. What kind of documents? Documents that repeat themselves, yet are never so alike that you can either duplicate them or reduce them to form letter proportions.

Every business has them. Mortage agreements, collection letters, offers to purchase, quotations, specifications, instructions to patients, classified advertisements, résumés, proposals, all manner of reports — whatever. The Document Modeler will slash the time you spend creating documents that lie somewhere between boilerplate and original creation.

Here's how: First you create a document model in which you set down all the steps which must be covered to ensure that all future documents of that type cover...
all the bases. In a word, you create the wheel. Once. The model's contents then act as a memory jog, or as a teacher. As though you — plus a reference library — were at the person's elbow all the time (see example of screen prompt).

Moreover, because it's done on a Mac, not only is the content absolutely impeccable, so is the appearance.

Street-smart and flexible, the Document Modeler allows for the umpteen variables of the business world — and doesn't demand fluency in a cryptic computer language.

It's an incredible productivity tool.

What do you need to start making money? 1. You need access to a 512k Macintosh. 2. You need to know a lot about something that you and other people keep on doing over and over. 3. You need the Document Modeler.

How do you make money? 1. By utilizing a model, created by you, in your own business or practice. 2. By submitting the model to us for evaluation and placement in our model library, from which sales will be made to other people who do the kind of things you do. If we accept your model, you get your $299 back — and thereafter earn royalties from every sale.

Risk-free: Any way you look at it, the Document Modeler is a risk-free investment.

☐ Use it and the time saved will pay the cost in short order.
☐ List a model in our catalogue, and get your money back.
☐ If it's not what you need, return the Document Modeler to us and get your money back.

How to order: To order, or to obtain more information, phone toll-free: 1-800-268-8181. Or write the Model Office Company, The Gooderham Flatiron Building, 49 Wellington Street East, Toronto, Canada M5E 1C9.

Macintosh is a trademark (licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.) The Document Modeler and Logoscan are trademarks of Logoscan Inc.
OverVUE asks: What can you do in two ticks of a clock?

You could start your car. Pet your puppy. Roll the dice. Dunk a donut. Catch a ray. You’d be amazed.

Introducing OverVUE 2.0. Much more than a database.

As you know, two seconds isn’t very long. Usually, you can’t accomplish much in such a short amount of time. But, with OverVUE, two seconds is all the time you’ll need to sort, total, chart, select, calculate, zoom, and much, much more.

Of course, speed alone doesn’t mean much unless a program has the power to get your job done. And OverVUE definitely get the job done. OverVUE 2.0 is loaded with new features like Relational Joins, Macros that let you compress an entire sequence of commands into a single pull-down menu item, spreadsheet-like math capabilities, Charts that can be displayed with just a few mouse clicks, Clairvoyance™ for painless data entry and Import/Export for exchanging information with other database and spreadsheet programs.

There’s no question, OverVUE is one of the most powerful packages available for any microcomputer. But don’t be overwhelmed, because OverVUE is also one of the easiest databases to set up, modify and use. And if you don’t believe us, just ask INFO WORLD. They rated OverVUE “excellent” for ease of use (April 1, 1985).

OverVUE 2.0. It’s incredibly fast. It’s powerful. It’s easy to use. You won’t find a more complete database program anywhere!

So what are you waiting for? It will only take a few seconds to hop in your car, drive to the nearest software dealer and pick up your very own copy of OverVUE.

OverVUE™ OverVUE Over

New OverVUE 2.0 Now Available.

ProVUE™ Development Corporation
222 22nd Street • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 969-2431
Circle 77 on reader service card
Is the Macintosh for the Rest of Us?

Most of us are still sitting on the fence, so it's too soon to put the Mac out to pasture

Some of my friends in the personal computer industry are beginning to speak about the Macintosh in the past tense. "It was a great idea," they say. "Too bad it wasn't an open system like the IBM PC."

During its first year, more Macintoshes were sold than during the first year of any other personal computer. To date Apple has sold over 600,000 Macs, and as any Mac follower knows, the Mac software base is huge.

So what is this past tense stuff?

Look back to the prerelease buildup for the answer: exaggerated expectations caused today's premature death watch. In his cheerleading to garner support from software developers and enthusiasm from personal computer gurus, Steve Jobs oversold the Macintosh. At one point he said that Apple would sell 600,000 Macs the first year and over a million the second.

In retrospect Steve Jobs's Mac fervor should have been taken with a grain of salt by the developers and the gurus, who should know better. However, they too were swept away by the Mac and by the prospect of stopping the IBM juggernaut.

You see, paranoia of IBM is strong among the counterculture types who created the personal computer industry. Not completely without reason, they fear that the Big Blue Elephant will someday step on them. And they fear that in an IBM-dominated world, innovation would be stifled.

The puny little Macintosh was expected to charge in and stand in the way of such a disaster.

It was a naive hope. The idea of Apple standing in IBM's path is laughable and was laughable then, too.

The success of the IBM Personal Computer is due largely to its acceptance in the vast majority of large corporations. Once those companies figured out how to increase the productivity of their executives and other employees with the IBM PC, they began ordering them thousands at a time.

But the boys and girls in Cupertino weren't totally bumbling. They realized that a new market for personal computers exists that IBM isn't yet able to capture—namely, "the rest of us."

Independent professionals, students, small-business managers, and many other non-Fortune 1000 types need personal computers, too.

So the marketing people at Apple called the Macintosh "the computer for the rest of us." And they figured that the Mac's ease of use would be just the thing to get us to buy millions of Macintoshes.

But the rest of us haven't been so fast to jump into personal computers. While sales to large corporations have slowed as that market approaches saturation, the huge new personal computer market hasn't been buying. IBM and some of the compatibles manufacturers have survived by selling more powerful PCs, including XTs and ATs, to the same big corporations, but Apple has suffered.

However, the story is hardly over. Just as many PC gurus might have been too quick to believe Steve Jobs's early Mac declarations, many are now too quick to bury both him and his machine.

(continues on page 14)
Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now. For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick.

Microsoft "Excel for the Macintosh." A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power.

First and foremost, Microsoft Excel is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel
appreciate the uses of power.
the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.
Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel (Excel for short) is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Excel.
In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.
We trust you will use it responsibly.

Microsoft Excel
The rest are history.

The truth is simply that the rest of us are waiting for a magic combination of more performance and better value to trigger us to start buying personal computers.

Apple, with its reputation in the marketplace and its head start in the technology, still has the best chance of striking the balance that makes us buy in numbers. There is nothing to stop Apple from both improving the performance of the original Macintosh and at the same time developing a whole family of Mac machines, including ones with open architecture and color graphics.

The Macintosh interface, with its advanced ease of use, has enticed thousands of people into computing, but the price is too high to create a truly mass explosion. What if you could buy a basic 512K Macintosh for under $1000? What about $500?

The Macintosh interface is so superior to the PC’s MS-DOS interface that it accounts for most of the 600,000 Macintosh sales—purchases made despite the computer’s lack of expandability and slow disk drives. If it weren’t for the innovative interface, fewer than 100,000 Macs might have been sold.

All Apple has to do is make the Macintosh interface and software available in different packages at better prices.

Rumor has it that Apple might even license the Macintosh interface, as well as Macintosh technology in general, to other computer companies. This would be great news to all Mac users because it would help ensure continued Mac software development.

The Mac is not dead; it just hasn’t yet become the computer for the rest of us.

To order your copy of Neon, call 1-800-34KRIYA now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc., Six-Export Drive, Sterling, VA 22170. The price is $155, including shipping and handling.

Circle 246 on reader service card
SOME THINK IT'S FAR MORE THAN A GAME

The finest family computer game you can buy. And now the classic first scenario, Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord has been completely redesigned for the Macintosh.

The new Mac Wizardry is ready to work its very special magic on your imagination. Find out why hundreds of thousands of fans have made Wizardry the most popular computer fantasy role-playing game of all time.

We invite you and your family to enter this fascinating, immensely rewarding world. Discover for yourself if Wizardry is just a game. Or far more.

- Available at all Fine Computer Stores. PRICE: $59.95

• LOOK FOR THE DRAGON SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY. PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

Circle 372 on reader service card
MAXIMIZE YOUR MAC

Inside every Macintosh™ beats the heart of a superb machine, and the feats it can perform when given the room to maneuver will astound you. However, the sad fact is, most Mac's will never be allowed enough RAM to run the major integrated software packages wholly from memory - at lightning speed. Nor will they know the wonder of running eight applications essentially simultaneously in Switcher. Nor will they see giant spread sheets or documents. But yours can.

512K  1 MEG  2 MEG  4 MEG

Micro Conversions, Inc. was a pioneer in 512K Upgrades ( We still offer them at the best prices around.), and we were the first to break the "512K Barrier" with our 1 Meg Upgrade. Now we offer two more sizes of RAM - all recognized by the Finder - all available to software without bank switching - and all at affordable prices. So, if you want to be impressed by your Macintosh, maximize it with a Meg or more.

For more information, contact your micro computer dealer or call us at (800) 237-8622 [ BEST MAC ]

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Micro Conversions, Inc. 3606 Knoll Crest Drive • Arlington, TX 76014 • (817) 465-5758

Circle 174 on reader service card
How to design and produce the perfect page in 15 minutes.

Get ReadySetGo™. Because ReadySetGo automates page design and production, turning your Mac into a professional publishing system.

It's ideal for any project requiring page layout, like a presentation, newsletter, report, form, flyer, slide or ad.

Build pages dynamically from blocks containing text or graphics. Move the blocks around the page and resize with the mouse. There's a ruler for visual positioning but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Keyboard text from scratch or bring it in from other Mac programs. Either way, you get full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point.

ReadySetGo supports all Mac fonts including real typefaces like Times™ and Helvetica™ and all sizes 1 thru 99. When you edit text or resize a block, the display instantly updates and text automatically refits the block.

Use graphics blocks to make frames, solids or pictures. And bring in graphics from other Mac programs. Move and resize graphics blocks just like text blocks.

Create a page of any standard size and use show page for a scaled view of the entire page. Show page updates continuously as your work progresses.

Store pages on disk as full documents or as layouts which can be used for future projects. Print finished pages on the ImageWriter™ or on the LaserWriter™ for superb publication quality output.

At just $125 ReadySetGo is truly the first of its kind. Visit your local dealer or call us at 212-989-6442 for the store nearest you.

The Ultimate Page Processor™

ReadySetGo requires a 512K Mac. ReadySetGo and “The Ultimate Page Processor” are trademarks of Manhattan Graphics Corporation.

ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.

Like Mother, Like Daughter

We loved the Macintosh so much we gave it a daughter. And it's everything a daughter should be. The Max™ is a daughterboard that combines with a Macintosh motherboard and installs in minutes. The Max increases your computing power from 128K or 512K to a full 1.5 megabytes of configurable memory. Its RAM disk runs circles around even the fastest internal disk drives.

The Max lets you do more.
You can run all your present software with The Max. Use databases, word processors and integrated programs like Jazz to create more elaborate spreadsheets, work with larger documents, and file more data than ever before.

With The Max and Apple's Switcher, you can run up to eight applications at once - all at RAM speed!

If you crash, The Max forgives you. Unlike other RAM disks, The Max allows you to reset and recover your 1024K RAM disk intact.

The Max is fast.
The Max doesn't waste your time. Move in and out of applications almost 10 times faster than a floppy disk - and 2 to 3 times faster than an internal disk drive. Boot MacPaint in 2.6 seconds, or MacWrite in 3.4 seconds!

The Max lets you configure.
The MaxRAM™ software included with The Max allows you to configure your Mac to suit your needs. Have 1024K of usable, contiguous application space with a 512K RAM disk. Or select a 1024K Macintosh with a 1024K RAM disk. And MaxRAM software makes this possible without any modifications or patches to your Apple ROMs.

The Max is cool.
Like the motherboard, the Max is cool and efficient. It adds only 1.3 watts to the power consumption, two to three times less than other memory expansions on the market.

The Max is designed for the future.
Unlike memory expansions using older technology, The Max has been designed to be fully expandable. It is pin compatible with the soon-to-be-released megabit chips and address decoded for 4 megabytes of memory, the maximum the Macintosh can address.

The Max is available now.
Contact your local dealer for more information about The Max. Kits are also available.

128K to The Max 1.5 MB $795
512K to The Max 1.5 MB $645
128K to 512K $249

The Max comes with a 90-day warranty against defects in parts, materials, and workmanship. An extended service contract for your entire Macintosh, MaxCare™ is available through your dealer.

See your local dealer for more information about The Max, or contact MacMemory Inc., 500 West Middlefield Road, Suite 28, Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 964-4176.

MacMemory Inc.
Energize Your Mac!

Get 8 of the most requested Macintosh accessories, all on one disk! Suddenly, your Mac is faster, more efficient, more powerful! In 8 significant ways!

What is BatteryPak?
- 8 memory-resident accessories – they cohabit with and will function concurrently with virtually all Mac application programs
- easy to install – install all 8 accessories, or just the ones you need; installation program included on disk
- compact – each accessory occupies less than 12K of RAM and disk space; all 8 accessories use less than 80K total disk space

The BatteryPak Accessories Are:
1. Calendar with DayTimer - keeps you on top of your appointments, automatically
2. 250-page PhonePak - fast storage and retrieval of important phone numbers and notes you've made
3. Automatic Phone/Modem Dialer - automatically dials any number listed in PhonePak
4. Scientific Calculator - full complement of functions, 20 digits of internal precision, for heavy-duty number crunching
5. RPN Calculator - continuous memory, full display control, for easy everyday calculating
6. 5-Function Disk Utility - Trash File, Copy File, Disk Info, File Info and Change Default Drive (works without the Finder!)
7. Launcher - move between application programs fast, without using the Finder!
8. Print Text produces draft-quality hard copy while you continue working on other applications

*Manufacturers Suggested U.S. List Price

**GOOD HELP IS NOT THAT HARD TO FIND WHEN YOU USE BATTERYPAK!**

30 Murray Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 CANADA
(416) 991-9800
Telex 66-21290

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P
Irvine, California
USA 92714
(416) 991-9916
Telex: 509-139

"The Energized Software Company!"

"BATTERIES INCLUDED"

WRITE TO US FOR FULL COLOUR CATALOGUE of our products for COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE and IBM SYSTEMS

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT OR PRODUCT INFORMATION PLEASE PHONE (416) 991-9916

© 1985 BATTERIES INCLUDED. APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE AND IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS RESPECTIVELY OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI INC., COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC. AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

Circle 380 on reader service card
If you can point, you can produce Printed Circuit Boards faster and for less.

With Quik Circuit™ from Bishop Graphics, the leading international supplier of printed circuit design products.

Quik Circuit is a PCB CAD/CAM system that runs on the Apple 512K Macintosh. It's so easy to learn and use that you can get your first computer-generated PCB check prints within hours of installing the system, and boards in just days.

Instead of typing instructions, you use a mouse to sketch your layouts quickly and easily on the screen. And instead of memorizing dozens of new commands, you point at a menu and click a button to choose the function you want to perform.

Circuit traces just snap into place. Pads, patterns and feed throughs are placed precisely with the click of a button. Custom patterns are created and saved in minutes. Changes, copies, deletions and moves are virtually instantaneous.

And you can even do SMD's and hybrids.

You get a check print whenever you want it on the Apple Imagewriter™ printer, or in color or black and white on one of our optional pen plotters. When you're done, you've also got everything you need for precision photoplots and CNC drill input for fast, effective computer-aided manufacturing using your own local supplier or a member of our CAM network of PCB fabricators.

For more information and a demonstration, contact your nearest Authorized Bishop Graphics CAD Dealer. For his name, call 1-800-222-5808 (1-818-991-2600 in Alaska, California, Hawaii) today.

He'll get you up and running with a Quik Circuit system faster and for a great deal less than anything else you've seen.

The Innovators
Bishop Graphics, Inc.
® 5388 Sterling Center Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91359
Phone (818) 991-2600
Telex 66-2400 BISHOP WKVG

PCB's P.D.Q.
(Pretty Darn Quick)
After three years on the Macintosh development team, Andy Hertzfeld began to work on the software for an easy-to-use, low-cost way to put images into Macintosh. The result: ThunderScan. The high-resolution optical scanning device that turns the ImageWriter printer into an image reader. Recently, Andy shared some thoughts on the product he’s dubbed, “MacPaint for the rest of us.”

I was incredibly thrilled. I knew it would blow people’s minds.

I spent over three years developing Macintosh’s operating system. I care a lot about Mac and wanted people to be able to use it to its full potential. But how do you get images into the machine? Most people can’t draw. That’s why I got involved with ThunderScan. To give people, especially non-technical users, an easy, low-cost way to get high-resolution images into Macintosh. When I first saw how beautiful ThunderScanned images were, I was incredibly thrilled! I knew it would blow people’s minds.

Macintosh inspires creativity. ThunderScan is a vehicle for its expression. It lets you put any printed image into Mac. But you’re never stuck with the image as is. You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see. You can control the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or just parts of the image. Even create reverse images and outlines. It’s really fun. But the great thing is, when the novelty wears off, you have a useful tool.

ThunderScan has a whole range of applications. Some people use it for inserting graphics into newsletters and reports. I know a fine artist at Stanford who makes collages with it. I use it a lot, too. The way I write a program is an expression of who I am, so in my new “Switcher” program, I included a ThunderScanned image of myself.

You get to make artistic decisions. To change and improve what you see.

We now have an enhanced version (available as a software upgrade for current users) that has some neat new features. It supports AppleTalk, the wide-carriage ImageWriter and LaserWriter. The output resolution of LaserWriter and ThunderScan’s input resolution are a perfect match. So with LaserWriter you can create unbelievably exquisite images.

ThunderScan is a complete imaging system. You don’t have to buy anything else. You just snap out ImageWriter’s ribbon cartridge and snap in ThunderScan. It fits in any office or home environment, takes up no space and the lighting is always perfect.

Developing ThunderScan was a lot like developing Macintosh. We were doing something for the first time. Making an important tool. We think we did a good job.

ThunderScan requires 128K. But to take full advantage of all its features, you’ll need a 512K Mac.

Available now through computer retail stores or directly from Thunderware for just $229. To order or for more information, call today (415) 254-6581. Thunderware Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563.
Merry Christmas! From our family to yours.

Looking for the perfect gift for your husband's Macintosh™? For your Mom's? Your daughter's? Your son's? Don't forget your boss. And how about your own Mac? Doesn't it deserve a little something for the holidays?

This Christmas, make it easy on yourself—with Maccessories. You'll find the perfect gift for every interest and budget. From a Control Center or A-B Box to a Tilt/Swivel or Cleaning Kit. A Maccessories Mouse Pocket, Mouseway or Dust Cover is a perfect stocking stuffer.

And Maccessories are very affordable—only $10 to $100. See them at your local dealer. Or, for a free 12 page brochure, contact Kensington at 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.
Letters

Down from a Horse
Horsefeathers! That is the only response I can make to David Bunnell’s “Mutiny on the Bounty” [Macworld, August 1985]. Your comments regarding the palace coup at Apple miss the mark completely. The major problem with Apple has been the influence of Steve Jobs on the day-to-day operation of the company.

You, of all people, should realize that the real strength of Steve Jobs is in being the visionary, not in day-to-day management. After all, John Sculley was hired to fill a management gap. Jobs may have led his company to new breakthroughs in personal computing, but Sculley and the Apple II line will provide the backbone that makes it all possible.

Robert S. Morrison
Charlotte, North Carolina

All This and Apple II
David Bunnell laments the job done on Jobs and suggests that the Apple II division will now be wagging the Macintosh. It is too early to tell, but the major mistake made in marketing the Mac was to target two diverse groups at the same time: the computer novitiate and the IBM-based corporate world. Left out were the more than 2 million nonneophyte fans of the Apple II series. AppleTalk is advertised as becoming IBM compatible soon. There is no such push for Apple II compatibility, which could be the impetus for painless data transfer and easy upgrades to a Mac environment.

The chemistry department here at Brock University, where I am a professor, cannot throw out two dozen Apple II+’s, IIe’s, and IIc’s along with all the data, databases, and text files in them. We cannot afford to replace all the machines at once or convert all the software at once. We would upgrade to Macs if Apple paid more attention to Apple IIs talking to Macs than to Macs talking to IBM PCs.

If the new regime at Apple addresses those concerns, Mac sales will expand far faster than under the old regime, which wouldn’t recognize the existence of the Apple II.

Jack M. Miller
Saint Catharines, Ontario Canada

More Jobs
Steve Jobs didn’t just create Apple or even the personal computing industry. His success and daring and the glamour bestowed upon him by his erstwhile friends in the press did something insanely great for the entire country. It sparked a wave of entrepreneurship that will benefit this country enormously. America already has enough managers, even good ones like John Sculley. We already have enough boring computer companies. We’re short on leaders and heroes. I hope that you’re right and that we’ll see a lot more of Steve Jobs.

Kerry M. Glanas
Brooklyn, New York

As the Apple Turns
David Bunnell completely misrepresents the situation at Apple. He paints a picture of a group of Robin Hoodish pirates led by a pirate king (Steve Jobs) being overthrown by a group of sulking know-nothings (the Apple II division) led by a power crazed outsider (John Sculley), whose mind has been dulled by excessive consumption of cola products.

Let’s look at the facts. The management changes at Apple Computer occurred at a board meeting, not a lynching party. At that meeting the board of directors, which Jobs chairs, approved Sculley’s plan as best for the company. Nobody should downplay the contributions that Steve Jobs, Steve Wozniak, or the Macintosh development team has made to personal computing. Innovators, however, seldom make good managers. Jobs recognized this when he brought Sculley into Apple.

Bunnell is correct on one point, though. The story is not over. It will be told by how Apple Computer performs in the market.

Don Lueder
Long Beach, California

Crazy about Hitchhiker
In “Wake Up to Adventure” [Macworld, May 1985], Sharon Zardetto Aker wrote very favorably of The Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy. On the strength of her review, I bought the game and proceeded to go quietly berserk. Quite simply, no one alive can complete the game without considerable outside help. The game is contrived of a maze of blind alleys, dead ends, misleading statements, plain lies, and concealed

(continues on page 26)
Paradise's MAC 10, the 10mb hard disk subsystem designed for the MAC.

Your Mac's been lonely too long.
You just found the right hard-disk subsystem for your MAC... Check out the Paradise MAC 10.

**Easy To Look At:** Beauty isn't everything but most hard disk MAC drives will scare your computer to death in the morning! The MAC 10 is artfully engineered to complement the aesthetics of the MAC.

**Nice To Have Around:** Just 3.5" wide and no deeper than the MAC, the MAC 10 has a smaller footprint than any other external MAC hard drive subsystem. Nice to carry around too... Only 5 pounds.

**The Right Breeding:** Paradise Systems is known for innovative engineering. The MAC 10 is the latest in a line of ground breaking micro computer peripheral products from Paradise.

**Accommodating:** 10 MB of formatted data storage, there when you need it. Equal to 30 MAC floppy drives! Storage you'll want for Jazz and other popular business applications.

**Your MAC Can Relate To It:** 5 times faster than the add-on MAC floppy.

**So Can You:** Just plug in the MAC 10 and you're ready to go... That's it!

**No Surprises:** The MAC 10 won't void your Apple warranty, or require you to modify your system. The user interface uses pull down menus, just like the one you're used to on the MAC.

**Long Term Commitment:** The MAC 10 comes with a 1 year limited warranty**.

---

**Do Your MAC A Favor:** Go see your Apple dealer and look at a MAC 10 or call us toll free at (800) 822-2020 (CA.) or (800) 527-7977 (outside CA.). It will be the beginning of a wonderful relationship.

**Specifications:**

- **Capacity:**
  - 12.75 mb unformatted
  - 10mb formatted

- **Disk Drive Seek Times:**
  - Adjacent track: 18 ms
  - Average: 85 ms
  - Maximum: 180 ms

- **Rotational Speed:**
  - 3600 RPM

- **Power Requirements:**
  - 110/220 Volts AC, 50/60hz, 50 watts max.

- **Dimensions:**
  - Height: 5.5 inches
  - Width: 3.5 inches
  - Depth: 10.8 inches

- **Weight:** Approx. 5 lbs.

**Interface:**

Connects to your MAC via the modem or printer port. Printer connector and integral print spooler provided on MAC-10.

**Suggested Retail Price**

$1,495

---

*See retailer for details.*

**Trademarks:** Macintosh, Mac, Apple—Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Louis Development Corporation. Paradise Systems, Inc., reserves the right to change specifications without notice.
objectives so bizarre that the unsuspecting player can reach no conclusion except a nervous breakdown.

Les Weissman
CompuServe

Post Forma
As Macintosh product manager at Megahaus, I am writing to update your readers about MegaForm and to clarify some of the problems encountered by Bill Grout in "The Mac Goes Pro Forma," Macworld, July 1985.

Grout found that MegaForm was slow in moving between cells of complex forms. The sample forms on the MegaForm disk, however, do not fairly demonstrate the program's speed. All the detailed forms on the samples disk are MacPaint pictures pasted into MegaForm. The samples demonstrate that forms can be drawn or digitized in MacPaint and used by MegaForm. Using MacPaint pictures, however, instead of forms created in MegaForm itself, consumes memory and slows the operation of the program. Using even complex forms drawn in MegaForm is quite fast.

Those same factors account for the slow printing speed as well. MacPaint pictures, which are bit-mapped, take much longer to print on the LaserWriter than MegaForm's own forms. MegaForm version 2.0 has sample forms created entirely in MegaForm, and this speeds printing.

Christopher Van Buren
San Diego, California

Checking the Checker
I recently purchased Hayden:Speller based on glowing reviews and the implied endorsement by Microsoft, which packages Hayden:Speller, and this

STATFAST
$99

A complete statistical package for only:

New Release: 2.0
BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Very easy to use, even for novices. No commands to memorize, Mac user interface
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application (it completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal programs 20 minutes or more)
- Unlimited size of data files!
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Cross-Tabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric tests, Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors, various statistics, plots of residuals), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors (command- and screen-oriented), easy entering/editing, "-copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheet (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Superb graphics (Barcharts, Scatterplots), clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Requires 128k or 512k Macintosh®, external disk drive or hard disk supported by not required

To order send check or money order for $99 (includes shipping and handling) to:
STATSOFT
2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

(continues from page 23)
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh™, only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands, Graphics, Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac'.

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.

MICROSOFT® We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Buy three ClickArt™
our Holiday

ClickOn™
Worksheet
New Power for your Desktop
ClickOn Worksheet is a desktop accessory that adds a spreadsheet and grapher to any application. The 50 row x 20 column spreadsheet includes features such as variable column widths, absolute/relative addressing, built-in financial calculations (like net present value, compounding, future value) and logical operators.

Ready-made Solutions
To make your job even easier, we've included a dozen popular applications templates.
Requirements:
128k or 512k Macintosh™
ClickOn Worksheet
Price: $79.95

ClickArt Effects
ClickArt Effects Picks Up Where MacPaint Left Off
Now you can produce the special effects you've always wanted in MacPaint. Rotate your words or pictures a few degrees at a time. Or slant them. Or give them perspective through a vanishing point. Or even use a distortion box to create the perception of a twist. All with four new tools called ClickArt Effects.

Works Right Within MacPaint
Effects gives you four new tools—rotate, slant, distort and perspective—which work directly from within MacPaint.

ClickArt Effects
Price: $49.95

ClickArt Letters
ClickArt Letters contains 24 high quality typefaces in large point sizes (24, 36, 48 and 72 point) that make your headlines and overhead transparencies come alive. Fifteen of the typefaces are installable fonts. Typefaces up to two inches high are included in MacPaint files.

ClickArt Letters
Price: $49.95

ClickArt Publications
ClickArt Publications is a collection of images specifically designed for creating newsletters, flyers and invitations. It includes two- and three-column layout guides with illustrated headlines (like "Letters to the Editor," "On Vacation," "Party," "Thanks" and "Bon Voyage") sized to fit the layouts. It also contains cartoons, maps of the USA and Europe, illustrated alphabets, and much more.

ClickArt Publications
Price: $49.95
packages and get images free

ClickArt Personal Graphics
Personal Graphics is a disk-full of contemporary images from small dingbats to full-screen portraits. Images include Einstein, Michelangelo's David, animals, cartoons, cars, wine bottle, city skyline. They're great for adding a personal touch to invitations, stationery or announcements.

We have a present for you!
From now until January 31, 1986, the purchase of three specially marked ClickArt or ClickOn packages entitles you to receive the ClickArt Holiday Images disk free from T/Maker Graphics. You'll get dozens of Christmas and Hanukkah images, as well as art for Thanksgiving, Fourth of July, Easter, Valentine's Day, Mother's Day, Father's Day, Graduation and Halloween. Also included are a card-fold guide and some great cut-out-and-fold files to create 3-D scenes. The Holiday Images disk is available only through this special offer. See package for redemption details. Happy Holidays from T/Maker!

ClickArt Personal Graphics
Price: $49.95

For More Information!
Stop by your dealer and check out all our Macintosh products — Or call or write to us to receive a free catalog showing all the images and describing each package.

Borders
Create your own greeting cards with the guides provided

Get dozens of Holiday images

Create 3-D scenes with cut-out-and-fold files

ClickArt & ClickArt For: Customers From T/Maker

T/Maker Graphics • Holiday Offer
2115 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 415/962-0195

Circle 357 on reader service card
Letters

(continued from page 26)

of less than ten pages. You can work around that serious limitation only by a lot of time-consuming work: subdividing the document into shorter spelling check files.

I have been satisfied with other Hayden software I have purchased, and I hope Hayden will soon repair Hayden: Speller's flaws.

Robert J. Little
Torrance, California

We understand your concerns and your need for product information. The decision to discontinue Macware News was a difficult one. We feel, however, that our readers are better served by editorial material based on our own evaluation of products rather than on information compiled from manufacturers' descriptions.—Ed.

ReadySetGone
PageMaker seems to be a fine product, but the price seems high at $495. I cannot understand, however, Danny Goodman's preference for MacPublisher over ReadySetGo (“Publishing Turns an Electronic Leaf,” Macworld, July 1985). The samples show ReadySetGo mixes type and does not cut off printed copy, whereas MacPublisher is limited to one type style per text block, and it clips printed copy. I think the samples show that PageMaker and ReadySetGo have results that look almost the same. Your reviewer seems to have missed the point that only the final usable results count.

I have used both ReadySetGo and MacPublisher and find ReadySetGo to be my kind of print.

I. Ernest Blumen
New York, New York

There Ought to Be a Law
I have had a 512K Macintosh for about four months, and in that time it has taken over all the word processing in my law office. As we become more proficient, I trust the Mac will also take over file and case management and, ultimately, billing as well. To date, I am not aware of any Macintosh software specifically designed for law offices. However, I have found that such a package is unnecessary. We are using Microsoft Word to good effect and are investigating various databases.

In the year prior to purchasing the Mac, I was approached by computer salespeople and software merchandisers from every major brand of personal computer and dedicated word processor. At no time was I ever contacted by Apple Computer or anyone representing it. I had to discover for myself that the Macintosh was something that would be useful for my office. Then I had to brave the adverse opinion of my colleagues who believe that IBM or IBM compatibility is the final word in office management. When I first indicated to the Macintosh salespeople that I was an attorney and asked whether any software was available for a law office, they told me the Mac (continues on page 34)
MacBase™

Not just another pea in the pod!

Many databases promise power and ease of use. Only MacBase delivers both.

MacBase is a true relational database, powerful enough to allow you to create a wide range of applications.

And MacBase works like a Macintosh™ database should...as easy to use as MacWrite™ and MacPaint™.

Place text and data anywhere on the screen. Format fields with a simple point and click. Stretch fields with the mouse. Use any available font.

Calculated fields appear right on the screen. Up to 32,000 characters allowed in each formula. Over 25 mathematical functions to use in your calculations. Concatenate text from several fields.

Create listing areas within records. Control printing of every piece of text and every field. Create reports without running a special reporting program!

Create form letters within MacBase. Automatically retrieve data from other forms. Find and update groups of records. Merge files with common data. Change existing forms without losing data.

Import/Export data to and from other Macintosh applications. Nest forms within forms up to 200 deep.

There's no need to learn a special database language. And here's the best part...it's competitively priced.*

MacBase - The pearl in the pod of Data Base Systems

EQTRON

For information or the nearest dealer contact
EQTRON Corporation

Telephone 1-800-MacBase

*Suggested list price of $195.00. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBase is a trademark of EQTRON Corporation.

Circle 5 on reader service card
Introducing STRATEGIC CONQUEST, at last. This is the first wargame available for your Macintosh computer. And it's about as intense and intricate a wargame as you can find to play on any computer.

Consider for openers, STRATEGIC CONQUEST has more than two billion possible world maps. That’s 2,000,000,000. It also has 15 levels of difficulty and eight types of tactical weapons that include submarines, battleships, bombers, destroyers, fighter jets and armies.

It isn't unusual to sweat while plotting to take total control of the world. Nor is it out of the ordinary to go six grueling hours before completing a single game. Or eight hours. Or ten.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST is a mind buster. Primarily because you're battling a program that borders on artificial intelligence.

You may be smart and imaginative and persevering enough to dominate the world once, ten times, a hundred, a thousand. But sooner or later, your intellect will crack. It happens to all of us.

No shame, no blame.
HOPEFULLY, YOU CAN FLY THIS FOKKER WITHOUT CRASHING IT.

WWI fighter pilot ace, Baron von Richthofen summed up the Fokker's uncanny ability to evade enemy attacks when he said the Fokker "climbs like a monkey and maneuvers like the Devil!"

We seriously doubt you will ever pilot this superb flying machine with the deftness of the Red Baron, but who knows? She's a sleek little sweetheart, this triplane, she may respond to you. But if she doesn't, don't be too hard on yourself. The Fokker Triplane is the most sophisticated flight simulator software your Macintosh computer can play. It's definitely not for Sunday fliers.

A practice mission will give you an idea of what we mean. Climb to 5000 feet. Now bring her to a heading, zero, zero, zero. Okay, ready? Enter a shallow dive. Easy, keep your wings level, pull the nose up through horizon, full throttle. Keep back pressure on the stick. Fine, you're inverted. Alright, relax pressure to round out the top of the loop.

Not bad for a beginner. Try a Snap Roll. Great! Drop altitude. See if you can fly under this bridge up ahead. Hey, you're pretty damn good. But listen, don't get cocky. One stupid, clumsy pilot error, an enemy aircraft sweeps in behind you, and boom, you're dead.

PBI Software
1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor, Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR, $59.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722 OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.

FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR IS A TRADEMARK OF BULLSEYE SOFTWARE. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 386 on reader service card
probably not.

Will you be able to create a masterpiece with Mac-a-Mug?

Possibly not. You can create interesting faces with a click of a scroll bar. It's easy and anyone can do it. With hundreds of features, the possibilities are endless!

Mac-a-Mug
"the people processor"

Letters
(continued from page 30)

was not appropriate for a law office until such software was developed. Based on my experience, however, theirs was a completely fallacious assumption.

David R. Clowers
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Late and Unlamented
In the United Kingdom, Apple states that if its product doesn’t work as specified, it will either rectify the problem or refund the purchase price. Apple U.K. did the latter in my case. We have much stricter consumer legislature here than in the United States. For example, the minimum warranty is one year, not 90 days.

Since my Lisa crashed the same day it was delivered, Apple was subjected to 11 months of earache before I realized they had no idea of how to cure the problem. At that point I went for the refund.

The day before my Lisa went back to Apple, the internal hard disk caught fire. I hadn’t planned a Viking funeral for it, but the laughter was loud and long.

Stephan J. Prescott
East Hagbourne
Oxfordshire
United Kingdom

One for the Guinness
I still have the thinnest possible Mac. I am paying a price, though. I probably hold the world record for disk swaps for one operation: 59.

I wrote a two-page letter to a potential customer. I included 11 font changes on page 1 and a digitized photograph on page 2 to demonstrate the capabilities of the Mac. I saved the document on another disk and decided to make a copy using the 50 percent reduction utility to get both pages on one sheet of paper. Mistake!

(continues on page 38)
THERE'S ONLY ONE WORD FOR THESE PRICES: RIP-OFF.

Introducing the Atari 520ST personal computer system. $799.95* complete.

Go ahead. Compare those other machines with the new Atari 520ST™. They cost hundreds of dollars more, but you don't get much in return. That's what we call a rip-off.

For $799.95* the 520ST comes complete with high-resolution monochrome monitor, 2-button mouse, 3.5" disk drive, TOS™ Operating System, including GEM™ Desktop, plus Logo™ and Atari BASIC programming languages. $200 more gives you an RGB color monitor with 512 glowing colors.

Choose innovative business, entertainment, education, systems management, and integrated package software.

Expand your 520ST with industry standard parallel printers, modems, MIDI controlled synthesizers and keyboards, 1 megabyte floppies, 10 MB and larger hard disks and more. All available now. At remarkably low prices.

So, go ahead. Compare the ST system to those other guys. Only Atari gives you so much. For so little.

For the dealer nearest you, write Atari Corp., Customer Services, 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

*Plus applicable local taxes. $599.95 with color monitor.

All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail list.

ATARI®
Power without the price.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Speed Mhz</th>
<th>Standard RAM</th>
<th>Number of Keys</th>
<th>Mouse</th>
<th>Screen Resolution (non-interlaced Mode)</th>
<th>Color Output</th>
<th>Color Output</th>
<th>Number of Colors</th>
<th>Disk Drive</th>
<th>MIDI Interface</th>
<th>No of Sound Voices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atari™ 520ST</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td>$4675</td>
<td>80286</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh™</td>
<td>$2795</td>
<td></td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PCAT™</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td></td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore Amiga™</td>
<td>$4675</td>
<td></td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>640 x 200</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Circle 370 on reader service card
HYPERDRIVE ANNOUNCES THE LIBERATION OF 400,000 MICE.
This message is for the several hundred thousand people who bought a Macintosh because of its user-friendliness—and then found it a bit slow in expressing its affections.

For those who find themselves frequently feeding floppies. And waiting. And wishing the Macintosh’s capacity for work matched its appetite.

For all those who’ve learned to live with these and a variety of other limitations, we’re pleased to announce a richly rewarding un-learning experience.

**INTRODUCING HYPERDRIVE 20. TWENTY MILLION BYTES. NO WAITING.**

HyperDrive 20 is a new internal hard drive that, when installed in your Macintosh, makes it the World’s Fastest Macintosh. Up to 15 times faster than a conventional Mac that runs on floppies.

In fact, as Personal Computing magazine put it, “Using a HyperDrive compared to a regular Macintosh is akin to cooking with a microwave oven instead of a gas range.”

This rather heady level of performance may be attributed to a simple principle of engineering: Macintoshes, like human beings, travel faster and better when unencumbered by excess luggage.

Unlike all other hard disks, which are external, HyperDrive connects directly to the Macintosh’s microprocessor. This gives it an insurmountable lead over external disks—which, since they have to slow down to talk through one of the Macintosh’s ports, will forever lag behind.

**A FAREWELL, OF SORTS, TO FLOPPIES.**

The HyperDrive 20 hard disk holds as much as fifty floppies (twenty megabytes). And if it holds them, you won’t have to.

But besides holding more information, HyperDrive manages it more intelligently.

It recognizes, for example, that files are organic creations, with a tendency to grow with their own special urgency to their own self-determined size. HyperDrive is engineered accordingly.

It lets you divide your disk into 32 file drawers, each holding up to 512 files. These files automatically re-size, swelling or shrinking according to what you put in or take out. Which lets you use storage space according to your dictates, instead of your computer’s.

**POWERFUL ENOUGH FOR POWERFUL SOFTWARE.**

HyperDrive 20 will run all Macintosh programs, including Apple’s new Switcher. And it will run them faster.

But HyperDrive 20 will also run programs that the regular Macintosh, for all its friendliness, lacks the sophistication to handle effectively. Programs such as Lotus’ Jazz, for example. And Microsoft’s Word. Powerful business software that can multiply a Macintosh’s performance and productivity.

HyperDrive 20 also comes with its own software that elevates both the friendliness and the sophistication of your Macintosh.

Such as a backup program, unsurprisingly named Backup, that lets you back up and restore information from the hard disk to and from your floppies.

There’s even a print spooler that lets you use your Macintosh for other jobs while your printer is busy chewing out the one you just finished.

**VAST VS. TWICE AS VAST.**

For all its emancipating qualities, there’s one item that HyperDrive won’t liberate you from. The Apple warranty. Even though your Macintosh must be opened (by an Apple dealer) to install HyperDrive, your warranty remains intact. But Apple won’t be the only one watching over you.

HyperDrive is further backed by our own 90-day limited warranty and an optional HyperCare extended service contract. And service is readily available at participating Apple dealers nationwide. (See your nearest dealer for complete warranty details.)

In fact, the only imaginable problem left unattended by HyperDrive is that of deciding which to buy—HyperDrive 10 or HyperDrive 20.

That will depend largely on how much capacity you need: vast or twice as vast.

You can make that determination by visiting a participating Apple dealer and seeing HyperDrive in action. Or call us at (800) 422-0101 or (617) 492-5500. In Canada, call our distributor at (800) 565-1267.

**GENERAL COMPUTER.**

The leading edge starts here.

© 1986 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp. Apple, LaserWriter and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz and LaserWriter are trademarks of LaserSoft Imaging Corp. World is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 143 on reader service card
It took 11 swaps to put the file on the MacWrite disk. Then it took another 40 to save the file before printing, 3 more to stop printing, and finally another 5 to close the file and open a new one. That’s 59 in all. I may have missed a few, since I wasn’t paying attention at the outset.

David Kelsey
Saint Albans, Hertfordshire
United Kingdom

Take a Number

Although I love your magazine, I do have a complaint. I wish all the pages could be numbered. Most pages with full-page ads are not. I know that the production process must make it difficult to number all the pages, but I was hoping that you could find a way. Thank you so much for doing such an excellent job on Macworld.

Richard L. Fortner
Unalaska, Alaska

According to our production department, most advertising pages do not have page numbers because doing so would restrict flexibility in ad placement and affect the design of the ads. Sorry, but you’ll have to let your fingers do the counting.—Ed.

Correction

The fonts customization program Fontastic from Altsys was incorrectly priced at $39.95 in Macworld View, Macworld, August 1985. The correct price is $49.95. Our apologies for any confusion that may have resulted.
The C for the Macintosh

"Library handling is very flexible... documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in... blows away the competition for pure compile speed... an excellent effort."

COMPUTER LANGUAGES, 4/85

Why Professionals Choose Aztec C

Professionals choose Manx Aztec C development systems because they are the most powerful, portable, and professional microcomputer C development systems available. Professionals know that Manx Aztec C offers the features, dependability, and performance required for producing professional results.

Applications implemented with Aztec C development systems range from real time control of robots used in manufacturing, to message switching systems, to games, languages, operating systems, and business systems.

Much of the commercial software for the Apple Macintosh including top selling titles from software publishers Broderbund, Hayden Software, and Spinnaker is developed using Manx Aztec C.

Value, Performance, and Flexibility

Manx Aztec C68k for the Macintosh is available as a line of three upgradeable development systems: Manx Aztec C68k-p, Manx Aztec C68-d, and Manx Aztec C68k-e. Student, non-commercial, and small business discounts are available. Whatever your budget and requirements, there is a Manx Aztec C68k development system that offers you the best value and performance for your investment.

New Macintosh Mouse Interface

The highly acclaimed, powerful, and professional Manx Aztec SHELL development environment now includes a mouse interface. Developers unfamiliar with UNIX or MS-DOS can work entirely with the mouse interface. Those interested in learning the advanced features of the SHELL can do so at their leisure. Developer's familiar with UNIX or MS-DOS can ignore the mouse, if they so choose, and work entirely in a familiar command driven environment.

Aztec C, The Most Portable C

Manx Aztec C Development Systems are available for the Apple Macintosh, AppleII, IBM PC, PC compatibles, CPM-80 systems, Radio Shack Systems, and the Commodore 64/128. Manx Aztec C is also compatible with UNIX and UNIX ports. Manx currently is developing systems for the Amiga and other microcomputer systems. No other C Development System for the Macintosh comes close to the portability of Manx Aztec C.

Power To Spare

In benchmark after benchmark, Manx Aztec C appears in column after column as the clear winner.

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permission of Computer Languages, 131 Townsend St, San Francisco, Ca 94107 from a Macintosh review that appeared in the April, 1985 issue:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compiler</th>
<th>Compile/Link</th>
<th>Run Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C 1.06C</td>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>Aztec C 1.06C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modula-2</td>
<td>20.01</td>
<td>Modula-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBASIC</td>
<td>71.50</td>
<td>MBASIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal</td>
<td>1270.00</td>
<td>Pascal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permission of Macworld, 555 De Harro St, San Francisco, Ca 94107, from the May, 1985 issue from "Mac Wins By a Length" in the Open Window column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Run Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C</td>
<td>49.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megamax</td>
<td>114.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softworks</td>
<td>201.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consular</td>
<td>152.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippo</td>
<td>102.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following sieve benchmark timings are reprinted with permission of Macworld, 555 De Harro St, San Francisco, Ca 94107, from the May, 1985 issue from "Mac Wins By a Length" in the Open Window column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Run Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aztec C</td>
<td>49.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megamax</td>
<td>114.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softworks</td>
<td>201.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consular</td>
<td>152.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippo</td>
<td>102.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summary

If you plan to program in C on the Macintosh or are currently doing so using a brand X C compiler, there is a Manx Aztec C68k system for you that offers the best value and the greatest degree of portability, power, and professional quality available.

Look around, evaluate, and compare. The more you look, the more you compare, the more you will see that Manx Software Systems has succeeded in its objective to provide you with the best C development system available at the best possible price. Then, give us a call, and join the 25,000 users who already know and enjoy the Manx Aztec C advantage.

Products and Prices

Aztec C68k-e Commercial System $499
Aztec C68k-d Developer's System $299
Aztec C68k-p Personal System $199
C-tree database (with source) $399
Lisa Kit $ 99
MS-DOS Macintosh Cross $750

Discounts

Discounts are available for professors, students, independent developers, hobbyists, and small businesses.

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-823-9273 (800-TACWARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can be telesex to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury NJ, 07701.

How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440 or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Return Policy

Manx has a 30 day return policy. If you don't like your Manx Aztec C development system, return it within thirty days for a refund. Refunds do not include shipping costs, and might incur a small restocking charge.

Distribution Of Manx Aztec C

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized. Aztec C is available from qualified retail outlets under license to Manx Software Systems.
MACINTOSH MULTIPLAN
By JOAN LASSELLE and CAROL RAMSAY. Make Multiplan as easy to use as the Macintosh itself. Drive your Mac through income statements, balance sheets, sales reports, expense budgets, and the wealth of other benefits derived from the powerful electronic worksheet, Multiplan. (6555-8) $16.95

BASIC MICROSOFT BASIC FOR THE MACINTOSH
By JAMES S. COAN and LOUISA COAN. Take immediate advantage of your Macintosh—step-by-step instructions, sample programs, and screen illustrations guide you in writing control routines, subroutines, and complete programs quickly and easily as you master programming Microsoft BASIC. (6558-2) $18.95

MACBOOK
The Indispensable Guide to Apple's Macintosh Computer
By ARTHUR NAIMAN. A one-stop source for every Macintosh owner who wants to maximize the use of his or her machine. First Naiman examines the assortment of printers, modems, and other hardware on the market. Then he moves on to a detailed critical assessment of the software available so that owners can better select programs suited to their needs. (6560-4) $14.95

The HAYDEN Macintosh Library is available at bookstores and computer dealers, or order by phone: 800-631-0856 or 201-393-6300
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY
10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey 07604
In Canada: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 55 Horner Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M8Z 4X6

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Multiplan and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 9 on reader service card
INTRODUCTION TO MACINTOSH BASIC
An Apple Press Book
By SCOT KAMINS. With step-by-step guidelines, Kamins illustrates how to use various built-in programming tools of Macintosh Basic, unique commands and programming instructions, the powerful Macintosh Editor, and special accessories for developing, testing, and debugging programs. (#6550-7) $18.95

MACINTOSH REVEALED
Apple Press Books
Volume One: Unlocking the Toolbox
Volume Two: Programming with the Toolbox
By STEPHEN CHERNICOFF. Whether you are developing commercial Macintosh software applications or are an avid programming enthusiast, this two-volume set reveals and explains all the major ROM routines of the Macintosh Toolbox and puts them at your command so you can create programs that adhere fully to Apple Computer's Macintosh User Interface Guidelines.
Volume One: (#6551-5) $24.95
Volume Two: (#6561-2) $29.95

INTRODUCTION TO MACINTOSH PASCAL
An Apple Press Book
By JONATHAN D. SIMONOFF. Become fluent in Pascal programming on the Mac with this introduction that helps build programming skills with real-world applications. Learn how to design and link programs for desktop accessories (such as an electronic address book, automatic telephone dialer and more) and to exploit the full potentials of QuickDraw, the mouse, sound capabilities, and the unique desktop environment of the Mac.
(#6562-4) $19.95

Hayden Book Publishers and Apple Computer, Inc., have agreed to publish the Macintosh Programmers' Series under an imprint called Apple Press. This imprint agreement marks Apple's and Hayden's joint commitment to quality computer books that most benefit their customers.

Apple Computer, Inc.'s endorsement:
"Apple believes that good books are important to successful computing. The Apple Press imprint is your assurance that this book has been published with the support and encouragement of Apple Computer, Inc., and is the type of book we would be proud to publish ourselves."
If you think you've played this game before, you're dead wrong.

Your head is pounding with a bump that's bigger than a cue ball. Your clothes are stained with blood that's, frankly, not your type. And the overcoat that hangs by your side hides a warm revolver. As you stumble from room to room, nothing is familiar. Especially the stiff slumped over the desk.

It all adds up to one thing. Deja Vu, A Nightmare Comes True; the exciting new state of the art Mindscape adventure designed specifically for the Macintosh. And because everything you encounter in this bizarre maze reacts to your every move, there's only one person who can control the outcome of this mystery. And guess what? Only you can clear yourself of the murder.

So pick up Mindscape's new Deja Vu graphic/text adventure. It's like no other software program you've ever experienced.

Deja Vu, A Nightmare Come True is available for the Macintosh.
Macworld View

Personal networks, plotting the course of Halley's comet, the Macintosh in the greenhouse, Mac paper airplanes, and more

Edited by Herschel Schmedick

I suspect that many of you reading this column have bad strange or enlightening encounters with the Macintosh. Or perhaps you've heard of someone else's unique application of the Mac. Your contributions are welcome. Macworld pays up to $50 for each item published. Send your contributions to Macworld View, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. I look forward to hearing from you.

Netweaving

The philosopher Heraclitus of ancient Greece said, "Change alone is unchanging." Some changes, like the passage of time, are inevitable, but becoming part of the age of electronic communications is a change I've tacitly resisted for years. Yes, a computer is far superior to a typewriter or a calculator, I reasoned, but telecommunications is too technical and void of humanity. Lately, however, my attitude has changed.

What inspired me to enter the realm of electronic communications is Dean Gengle's The Netweaver's Sourcebook: A Guide to Micro Networking and Communications (Addison-Wesley, 1984). The premise underlying Gengle's book is: "Our society has one foot in the Information Age and the other in the fifteenth century. This creates collective symptoms of what social critics, mystics, philosophers, novelists, futurists, and academics have been telling the human race for several years now: that our scientific and technological powers have far outstripped our moral and intuitive/spiritual and ethical capacities. If the latter do not develop, we have been warned over and over again, we will destroy ourselves with the former."

Gengle states that to come to grips with the diversity of information made available by advances in communications technology, people should create personal communications networks based on goals and needs. His book provides the groundwork for constructing a personal network, with practical information on topics such as hardware, software, local area networks, downlink satellites, microwaves, protocols, and videodisks.

Now, armed with a Macintosh, a modem, and a communications program, I'm weaving my own network—downloading programs from CompuServe and The Source, gathering financial information from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service, and communicating electronically with people all over the world.
The Garden of Macintoshes

Nestled in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains near Boulder, Colorado, an experimental greenhouse shelters basil and other culinary herbs. The leaves of the plants almost reach the roof of the building. But unlike most greenhouses, this facility produces crops by aeroponic methods. The dense, sinewy roots of the plants dangle freely in the air, periodically sprayed by a fine liquid mist of chemical nutrients.

In the midst of the lush greenery, Rick Stoner, president of Genisis Technology, Inc. (GTI), the company that developed the high-tech greenhouse, types data into a Macintosh. He uses the Mac to keep track of changes in the nutrients fed to the plants and to monitor the pH levels of water moving through the system. Information gathered on the Mac is then forwarded via modem to greenhouses using GTI's patented aeroponic growing system elsewhere in the United States and in Oman, Nigeria, and Saudi Arabia.

A business that stayed away from computers because they were too difficult to use, GTI has taken to the Macintosh. The company started with one Macintosh at the beginning of the year and now has four Macs and a LaserWriter. According to executive vice president Mike Krell, "We use the Mac in our offices to update our business projections and create project feasibility studies for prospective clients. Other computers have similar capabilities, but the ease of use and the quality of the output make the Macintosh and the LaserWriter ideal for marketing presentations. We used to pay a graphic artist $25,000 a year for what we now do ourselves with the Mac."

GTI also plans to use the Macintosh to automate its growing system. "Normally, someone must constantly monitor and control the greenhouse temperature, humidity, and lighting, as well as nutrient formulas and other factors. Now we can create a program using the Mac's graphics capabilities to handle those duties," explains GTI chairman of the board Steve Schorr.

In addition, GTI plans to set up a network bulletin board system to provide information to its clients. A client in Saudi Arabia, for example, could send data to query a GTI computer, which would interpret the data and send an answer within minutes. Schorr voices a sentiment felt by many companies using the Mac: "The Macintosh opened our eyes to the potential of applying computer technology to our business in ways we hadn't conceived of before."—Michelle Egger
Mac Tech Training

If you’re looking for a guru to lead you through the difficult parts of developing a Macintosh product, you might want to enroll in one of Apple’s Macintosh Technical Training courses. The three-day workshops are given every two weeks at different Apple sales offices across the country and taught by members of Apple’s elite technical support staff.

The first day of the workshop can be taken separately as a basic introduction to the Macintosh Development System, while the full three-day session presents the system in depth and includes lectures and hands-on practice with development tools. Participants debug and compile sample applications and create a small application program. To find out about local schedules for the courses, contact Patti Blair at Apple Computer (408/973-6613).—Janet McCandless

Mac Astronomy

In A.D. 1066, at the height of the Norman conquest, William the Conqueror and his troops stopped in their tracks, terrified by a portentous light that flashed through the night sky. The rank and file fled to their huts and prayed for salvation. One of the court artisans recorded the occurrence of the light in a large tapestry. Medieval astronomers began to notice that this light reappeared in the sky at least once every century. By 1910, knowledge had dispelled any fear of this celestial phenomenon, and Edmond Halley had charted the comet and named it after himself. Halley calculated that the comet’s orbit passes close to the Earth once every 76 years. Halley’s comet will approach the Earth during the latter part of this year and the beginning of 1986.

With a telescope, a Macintosh, and MacStronomy, you can invite this once-feared light into your hut for closer inspection. MacStronomy (AlphaByte Software, 303/665-3444) displays a celestial map with the stars, the moon, and the planets in their proper locations. The program can plot the location of Halley’s comet or other celestial bodies for any location, date, and time and shows the comet’s orientation to the sun and the planets on an alternate map. MacStronomy can also search a database of celestial objects for a specific celestial body, display its coordinates, center it in the sky map, and print a description of that body.

Observing Halley’s comet is a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. Don’t miss this chance to see the historic light that made William the Conqueror tremble and Halley famous.—David Turin
International Airplane Construction Kit

Remember the days of spending hours at the kitchen table constructing paper airplanes? After making intricate folds in the wings and pasting insignia on the fuselage, you went to the backyard to test your creation. Your airplane spun and looped its way through the trees and telephone wires, invariably landing in the neighbor's vegetable garden.

In this age of computer-aided design and manufacturing, it is only natural that you can now use a computer to help create paper airplanes. Neosoft's Great International Airplane Construction Kit, distributed by Simon & Schuster, lets you select an award-winning paper airplane design, trim it with aeronautical designs, and print it on the Imagewriter. The disk contains 19 paper airplane designs based on the winning designs from Scientific American's first International Paper Airplane Competition. You can enhance the designs with the collection of aviation graphics on the disk, including windows, hatches, insignia, and even pilots with silk scarves. You can use the airplane designs on disk as inspiration to create your own paper airplane masterpieces. Most importantly, you don't need to worry if one of the planes crash lands—just print another.—David Turin

Macworld's Top 10 Best-Selling Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Microsoft Multiplan, Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Microsoft Word, Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Jazz, Lotus Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Microsoft File, Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>MacDraw, Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Microsoft Chart, Microsoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>MacTerminal, Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dollars and Sense, Monogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>MacProject, Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>pfs/file, Software Publishing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: InfoCorp
The ImageWriter II

Apple has introduced a second generation of the Macintosh's premier dot matrix printer, the ImageWriter. The new printer, appropriately christened ImageWriter II, offers several new features, including color capability. With the proper software and a color ribbon, the ImageWriter II can print in up to seven colors. The ImageWriter II also has greater print speed than the ImageWriter: 250 characters per second (cps) in draft quality, 180 cps in standard quality, and 25 cps in high quality. The original ImageWriter prints standard-quality text at about 120 cps. In high-quality mode the new printer's output borders on letter quality because Apple refined the pins on the printhead and improved the dot placement. A sheet feeder, which allows rapid feeding of single sheets, is available as an accessory. When the AppleTalk option is released for the ImageWriter II, the printer will be able to tie into the AppleTalk network and be shared by several people. The printer's design is also improved; the unit tilts at a slight angle so you can see text more easily as it prints, and you can store continuous-feed paper underneath the cabinet. The new printer is also quieter than the original ImageWriter. The ImageWriter II works with the Apple II, the Apple III, the Lisa, and the Macintosh XL. – Nicholas Larruff

Campaigning with the Mac

Peter Shapiro, age 33, is running an uphill campaign for governor of New Jersey. As he sits at his desk talking on the phone with fund-raisers, he leans back, keyboard on his lap, and types information into a Macintosh. Shapiro's campaign works with half a dozen Macs, used primarily for word processing and data management. Shapiro got his first Macintosh in March of 1984—a year before he began his campaign for governor. "I had seen the Lisa," he explains, "and when I heard that the Macintosh would be introduced at an affordable price, I couldn't wait to get one." Shapiro has a 512K Mac at home and another in his office in the Essex County Hall of Records, where he works as executive officer for the county, a sprawling urban section of northern New Jersey that includes the city of Newark. The county has so many different computers in use that compatibility was not a major factor in the selection of the Mac.

On the campaign trail, the Mac helps put the large number of volunteers to work, says Bob O'Sullivan, coordinator of issues for the November race. "We can give volunteers a minimum of training, and they can be immensely useful, either typing in MacWrite or entering data with Microsoft File." On a typical day Shapiro sends and receives an assortment of messages via the Macintosh. The candidate quickly answers queries from secretaries and staff assistants, using boldface type to highlight his responses, which can then be reworked into memos, press releases, or letters.

Keeping track of finances is another important aspect of the campaign. Compliance with state regulations for reporting contributions and for disbursements of funds is handled with Multiplan. For the financial records a hard disk is needed, but the rest of the office functions with floppy disks. As the campaign progresses and the databases grow, dependence on the Mac increases. "There is a lot of pressure in the last weeks of the campaign," says O'Sullivan, "and each hour we save will be valuable. I wish we could operate the Macintosh from our cars."—Neale McGoldrick

Macworld 47
Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

Give Macworld, the gift that explores fascinating new realms of computing... unleashes the imagination... creates a Macworld community... shares ideas, problems, and creative solutions.

You can take advantage of special gift rates from now until January 31, but we urge you to act quickly so we can announce your gift with a personalized card in time for the holiday season.
Give MACWORLD for the Holidays

**Give MACWORLD**

**for the Holidays**

**Save $23.40 on your first gift**

**Save $27.40 on each additional gift**

**Special holiday gift certificate sent to each recipient**

**Visa and MasterCard accepted**

**Call the toll-free Holiday Hotline 800/972-3100**

(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

---

**Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate**

**First Subscription $24**

**Each Additional Gift Only $20**

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate—more than 57% off the single-copy price.

Your name __________________________

Company __________________________

Address __________________________

City ______ State ___ Zip ______

Enter or Extend my own subscription to Macworld at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ___ subscriptions

$ ______ enclosed  Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.

**Macworld Holiday Gift Certificate**

**First Subscription $24**

**Each Additional Gift Only $20**

Each gift you give after the first saves you 33% off the regular subscription rate—more than 57% off the single-copy price.

Your name __________________________

Company __________________________

Address __________________________

City ______ State ___ Zip ______

Enter or Extend my own subscription to Macworld at the holiday discount rate of $24, along with the following gift subscriptions.

I have entered a total of ___ subscriptions

$ ______ enclosed  Bill me

A personalized gift card will be sent directly to each recipient. Holiday offer valid in U.S. only. Gift rates expire January 31, 1986.
Give MACWORLD for the Holidays
TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

LEGAL BILLING is a

management reports
- Allows monthly or on-demand billing
- Consolidates up to 8 matters per client
- Prints detailed statements with up to 80 characters of comments for each time
- Handles up to 18 lawyers or employees
- Full use of the Mac Interface.
- It's so easy, you can begin using immediately
- Hard disk compatible
- $595.00

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-1469

LEGAL BILLING
FOR THE PROFESSIONAL
Time billing for attorneys, accountants, consultants or any professional office.

LEGAL BILLING
is a

management reports
- Allows monthly or on-demand billing
- Consolidates up to 8 matters per client
- Prints detailed statements with up to 80 characters of comments for each time
- Handles up to 18 lawyers or employees
- Full use of the Mac Interface.
- It's so easy, you can begin using immediately
- Hard disk compatible
- $595.00

Satori Software
5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-1469

Bulk Mailer is a

powerful program especially designed for managing mail lists, large or small. Bulk Mailer does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label formats, plus much, much more. And this special Macintosh version is incredibly easy to use.

This is the only program to offer all these features:
- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-tr sort or zip + 1

- 1 to 4 labels or roster format
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Envelope printing
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
- Coding and data expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 4,000 names if used with 2 disk drives)
- Hard disk compatible
- Full use of the Mac Interface

$125.00

Bulk Mailer
MAIL LIST POWER!
PowerMath

PowerMath, the symbolic problem solving program...
- performs transcendental & logarithmic functions
- simplifies expressions • solves polynomial Calculus problems • computes indefinite & definite integrals
- solves Algebraic equations • solves sets of linear & non-linear equations • computes Taylor Series • plots expressions
- solves matrix Algebra problems • manipulates Symbolic Algebra expressions • computes Factorials • allows custom functions.

PowerMath $99.95

StatView

StatView, the interactive, graphic statistics utility computes...
- mean, median, mode, standard deviation, geometric and harmonic mean, kurtosis, skewness, frequency distribution, t-Tests (one and two sample- paired and unpaired), correlation coefficients, regression (simple, multiple, and polynomial), ANOVA (one way and two way), chi-square (one or more group), nonparametrics, Spearman rank correlation coefficients, Kendall rank correlation coefficients. Offers graphic and numeric displays of analysis results.

StatView $189.95

ChipWits

ChipWits, the award winning robot programming simulation, introduces young and old to the challenges of programming. As Byte said, "ChipWits is a program every Mac owner should have... Plus it's a lot of fun. Get it."

ChipWits $49.95

ThinkFast

ThinkFast presents left and right brain trials of increasing difficulty. You set the difficulty levels. Monitor progress through a complete session reporting system. And ThinkFast!

ThinkFast $39.95

Circle 276 on reader service card
Introducing the little one, **THE POCKET Pak**, the pocket version of the micro disk carrier. This useful product will carry up to six micro disk, and is small enough to fit into the inside of a coat, jacket, or purse—perfect for the college student, college professor, and the executive on the move! **Priced at only $13.95 retail**!

The world's most popular portable, disk handler **THE EASEL**—solves your storage and transport needs—A "no-nonsense" approach to disk handling. Holds up to 20 diskettes. **THE EASEL** design allows you to read your disks at a glance. Both **THE EASEL** and **THE POCKET Pak** fold to a thickness of less than one inch, fitting easily into your computer bags, briefcase, or desk drawers. It's specially treated anti-static material protects your valuable disks. Best of all it's the price! Retail $19.95. Available in a beautiful variety of colors. Ask for these products at your favorite computer store, university and retailbook centers. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Call toll free for information USA 1-800-525-2226, California 1-800-824-6097, San Diego (619) 456-0722

---

Microsoft Word & Excel are trademarks of Microsoft. Filemaker & Macware are trademarks of Filemaker, Inc. Omnis & ThinkTank are trademarks of Digital Corp. & Using Works, respectively. Pagemaker & Macworks are trademarks of Aldus Inc., & Apple Inc., respectively. Overview & Maccount are trademarks of Preview Development & Digital Etc., respectively. Mac Lisa & Sony are trademarks of Computer Software Design & Sony, respectively and Datalife is a trademark of Verbatim.
MacChemistry™
Now! Desktop Technology Converts to Lab Bench Capabilities.

What happens when you combine the desktop technology of a Macintosh™ with software written specifically for chemical applications? You get MacChemistry: four hard working, easy-to-use programs designed to enhance your chemistry reports and experiments. MacChemistry includes:

▲ ChemLab, a specialized lab set that provides acids and bases for multiple and complex "on-line" titration experiments
▲ NEST, a Nifty Electronic Storage Tray that lets you create your own annotated indexing system
▲ PLUS a quick-reference Periodic Table, with room for your notes

Intrinsic to MacChemistry is an advanced ChemFont feature with a full array of chemical signs and symbols. If you're involved with chemistry at any level,

MacChemistry is a powerful productivity tool you'll want to experiment with.

The price for the complete four-part MacChemistry package is just $145 (post-age paid in the continental U.S.) California residents please add 7% sales tax.

To order by phone, M.C. or VISA, call (818) 355-7114.

To order by mail, credit card or check, write: Fortnum Software, 31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

MacChemistry is a trademark of Southern Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Introducing FileMaker.

Because just having information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it. Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it. Embellish it.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but also manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing, graphics, pull-down menus, windows, different fonts and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression.

With FileMaker, you can put information in any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date for speedy searches. Since you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for presenting your information.

So an order acknowledgement can become a clear, friendly letter. Or a comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

You can pick up data from other programs, like MacWrite™, MacPaint™, Multiplan™, Jazz™, share the applications you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker is not copy protected, so it's easier to use, easier to back up, easier to configure for the Macintosh Office.

So for $195 (suggested retail), things could look better for your entire division, department, practice, retail operation, organization, or principality.

To get a $15 demo version of FileMaker, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.

Now data doesn't have to look base.
Get Info

Macworld’s tutor answers questions about custom patterns, stereo Mac, and MacPaint geometry

Lon Poole

This month Get Info deals with topics ranging from saving screen information in MacTerminal to connecting the Macintosh to a stereo system. One reader wants to print a catalog of MacPaint documents stored on a disk other than the program disk. A wayfaring reader wants hints for operating the Mac and the ImageWriter in foreign lands. And a reader from England is looking for a MacPaint geometry to help him construct an equilateral triangle and locate the center of a circle.

Several readers have also written asking how to handle wide MacWrite and MacPaint documents. Those who program in Macintosh BASIC and use the fill patterns with the Mac’s QuickDraw routines may be interested in a technique for designing custom patterns.

Also, I want to correct an error that appeared in the August 1985 Get Info. I quoted the price of Plugh’s Dayton Fonts at $15, when in fact the price is $31.95. Plugh does, however, have a policy that allows you to copy Dayton Fonts from a friend and then register your copy for $15.

Saving MacTerminal Sessions

Q. I use MacTerminal to call an IBM host computer. How can I save a copy of the on-line session?

Michael J. Beurmann

Vernon, Connecticut

A. MacTerminal normally keeps an automatic log of a communications session. Every 15 seconds, text that has scrolled off the top of the screen is recorded on disk. You can use the scroll bar during a lull in communications to review the information that’s been saved so far.

At any time during an on-line session, you can save a copy of the logged information by choosing Save As from the File menu. MacTerminal saves the copy of the log in a MacTerminal document. Later, you can open the document with MacWrite or any word processing program and read, edit, or print it. The document also includes the current communications settings, but the settings disappear if you resave the document with a word processing program.

After saving the logged information in a MacTerminal document, you should clear the automatic log by choosing Clear Lines Off Top on MacTerminal’s Commands menu. That way, if you receive a second batch of information and want to save it in another MacTerminal document, you can do so without including the first batch.

You can also turn off the automatic log by choosing Don’t Record Lines Off Top from the Commands menu. If you do that, the menu choice changes to Record Lines Off Top, and choosing it turns on the automatic log again.

MacPaint Catalogs

Q. How can I print a catalog of MacPaint documents that reside on disks other than the application disk?

Tony Lin

Houston, Texas

A. The Print Catalog command prints a catalog of the disk containing the currently open MacPaint document, regardless of which drive the disk is in. Therefore, open any MacPaint document that resides on the disk you want to catalog.

With that document open, choose Print Catalog from MacPaint’s File menu. If the cata-

(continues on page 58)
Now that you have the computer for the rest of us, do yourself another favor. Read this ad.

Like most Macintosh™ users, you probably don't realize the many benefits of the International Apple Core.™ Or what we can do for you and your Mac.

The International Apple Core is a nonprofit organization of Apple users and user groups. We're just like your Macintosh, friendly and helpful.

We're dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Macintosh and Apple products.

You can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on Macintosh products. Or keep up on Apple events.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Macintosh enthusiasts, we can help.

**A membership that pays you.**

Our individual membership brings you discounts on public domain software, computer insurance, Micro Disk Minder™ and Penta Pac™ to keep your 3.5s in order, and a subscription to MACWORLD. If you have a subscription now, it will be extended for twelve issues.

You'll receive all this and more for only $30 yearly membership fee.*

If you get together with other Macintosh owners, you're on your way to forming a user group. And that's good. Because you can benefit even further from the IAC.

Our user group membership includes a subscription to MACWORLD, plus group purchases at bigger discounts. All the benefits of an individual membership and more. For not much more. Just $45 yearly.*

If you've considered forming a user group, you'll want our Club Management Binder. For only $35 you receive sample bylaws, ideas on forming and running your group, and electing officers and directors. All enclosed in a hard bound ring binder with two disks.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And do yourself another favor.

© 1984 International Apple Core

Mackintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Macintosh and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MicroDisk Minder and Penta Pac are trademarks of International Datasource, Inc.

*Membership prices are for the United States and Canada only.

---

**I want more for me and my Mac. Please see my choice below:**

- $30 Individual Membership (US, Canada)
- $45 User Group Membership (US, Canada)

**International Memberships**

- $100 Individual Membership
- $125 User Group Membership
  (These include airmail postage for MACWORLD.)
- $35 Club Management Binder

- Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
- VISA  [ ]  MasterCard  [ ]

Charge Card No.______

Interbank No. Expiration Date

[ ]  [ ]  [ ]  [ ]  [ ]  [ ]

[ ]  [ ]  [ ]  [ ]  [ ]

Signature______

Name______

Address______

City______

State/Zip______

Country______

Mail to:

International Apple Core
Dept. MAC
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95050
How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.

There are hundreds of thousands of AppleII+ owners in this country who think about changing to a Macintosh!

Mac+][®

An Applesoft and 6502 emulator for the Macintosh.

In this clever package you will find 3 programs:
1. Mac+][ is the emulator
2. Mac Dos is the Apple's DOS 3.3 re-written for the Macintosh
3. Mac Com is a communications software, so the Macintosh can receive files and programs from the AppleII+ through the Imagewriter-cable (simple!), or a modem.

You can write programs in Applesoft, Integer, 6502 machine-language, and you can even develop routines in 68000 machine-language.

All these programs for $ 99.95 only.
Send checks or money orders made payable to Meacom (Texas res. 6.125% tax). Visa or MC.

Available at better dealers.

meacom  

P.O.Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277, (713) 526-5706 Telex:4945935

Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
System requirement Macintosh 128/512. Communication w/ SSC Apple][+.
Circle 369 on reader service card
Get Info

(continued from page 55)

loged disk and the MacPaint disk use the same drive, MacPaint will ask you to swap disks several times while printing the catalog.

Amplifying Macintosh Sound

Q. Is the Mac’s audio output jack for connection to a speaker or to an audio amplifier?
Julian E. Gomez
Columbus, Ohio

A. The audio output jack lets you pipe the sound output from the Macintosh to an external speaker, audio amplifier, or even a tape recorder. The jack accepts a standard 1/4-inch phone plug. Electronics stores carry adapter cables that connect the monaural sound signal from the Macintosh to both channels of a stereo amplifier. Connect the cable to the audio output jack on the Macintosh and to the high-level input jacks on the amplifier or tape recorder. The Mac’s sound output signal will overload low-level input jacks, which are designed to receive signals from a magnetic phono cartridge or a microphone.

Foreign Power

Q. I recently arrived in Brussels, where I will be using my Mac. In Belgium the power is 220 volts AC at a frequency of 50 hertz, compared to 115 volts AC at 60 hertz in the U.S. I know I can connect a step-down transformer to get 110 volts AC, but do I need to convert the frequency to 50 hertz?
Donald Z. Fisher
Brussels, Belgium

A. The U.S. model Macintosh and Imagewriter are designed to operate at 107 to 132 volts AC, at a frequency of 50 to 60 hertz. In Belgium and other countries with 220- or 240-volt power, you can operate a Macintosh and an Imagewriter with a 220V-to-110V step-down transformer connected between the Macintosh and the wall outlet. For the Mac, the transformer must be rated at 60 watts (60 VA) or higher. For the Mac and the Imagewriter together, the rating must be at least 240 watts (240 VA). Expect to pay around $60 for a good quality, grounded (three-prong plug) step-down transformer. Do not use a cheap voltage converter; it will ruin your equipment. For more tips for traveling, see “The Macintosh Passport” in this issue.

(continues on page 63)

Fill Patterns in MBASIC

Q. The July/August 1984 Open Window describes how to create fill patterns with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC). When I want to create a pattern, I have to convert the pattern’s bit image to a series of 16-bit binary numbers, then convert the binary numbers to hexadecimal or decimal numbers, and finally assign those numbers to an integer array. There’s no problem unless the first bit of one of the 16-bit binary numbers is 1. Then, the decimal value of the number is greater than 32767, and BASIC gives an overflow error message. How can I represent a bit image whose pattern includes a number greater than 32767?
Christian Gingras
Victoriaville, Quebec
Canada

(continues on page 63)

Eat Smart With Nutri-Calc™

Eating smart is vital to good health. And with Nutri-Calc and your Apple Macintosh™, eating smart is as easy as pie. With our database of 900 foods, including fast foods, you can analyze the calories, sodium, cholesterol and five other nutrients in your food in less time than it takes to eat it. So start eating smart. And put it in your Mac, before you put it in your mouth.

Suggested retail price $79.95

CAMDE Corporation
46 Prince Street • Rochester, New York 14607 • (716) 473-5330
Apple and Macintosh are licensed trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Nutri-Calc is a registered trademark of CAMDE Corporation.
Some ideas need more than words and pictures.

InMotion
The Professional Animation System for the 512K Macintosh

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
308 1/2 S. State Street • Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • (313) 996-3838

InMotion is a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Circle 216 on reader service card
Yes indeed. A set of Mac the Knife Clip Art and Font Volumes. One for most every application.

If you're the type that makes up a lot of forms or newsletters on the Macintosh, you've probably noticed that they could use some illustrations or something to make them look better. That's where Mac the Knife, Volume I: A Clip Art Treasury comes in. This best-selling program has literally hundreds of images to choose from – great for presentations, business graphics, ads, coupons, flyers or just plain fun.

If you do a lot of word processing on your Mac, you've probably noticed that although the Mac has a lot of typefaces, you really don't have the flexibility someone with expensive real typesetting equipment has. That's where Mac the Knife, Volume II: World-Class Fonts comes in. Two dozen fonts in all kinds of styles and sizes – from decorative display typefaces to practical text fonts – come with concise documentation to get the fonts to where they can do you some good.

And finally, if you use your Mac in any one of a number of creative ways, you've probably noticed that if you can't draw, trying to bring life to your ideas in MacPaint can be frustrating. Yes, that's where Mac the Knife, Volume III: Mac the Ripper slashes in. This specially-priced two-disk set has the kind of imagery you've always wanted to see. Large and small drawings and useful illustrations, including many for almost any conceivable occasion from Hanukkah to Christmas to birthdays to Chinese New Year are drawn in magnificent detail. Included are a number of specialty headline fonts so you can do BIG LETTERS. Once you see it, you know why we call it...
The conversion from pattern image to integer array is straightforward if you use hexadecimal numbers and steer clear of decimal conversions. The overflow error message occurs only when you convert a 16-bit pattern whose first bit is 1 to a decimal number. Since MBASIC represents integer values internally as 16-bit binary numbers, you can use a four-element integer array to represent any 8-pixel by 8-pixel pattern image \((4 \times 16 = 8 \times 8)\).

Here's the procedure for translating a pattern to hexadecimal values (see "BASIC Patterns"):  
- Map out the 8-by-8 pattern on graph paper. The result resembles a FatBits image in MacPaint.  
- Translate each row of the pattern to an 8-digit binary number, representing black pixels with 1s and white pixels with 0s.  
- Convert the binary numbers to hexadecimal numbers. Eight binary digits yield two hexadecimal digits.  
- The hexadecimal numbers for the first two rows are stored in the first element of the integer array: the first number becomes the left part of the array value, and the second number becomes the right part. Similarly, the third and fourth hexadecimal numbers form the second array element, the fifth and sixth numbers form the third array element, and the seventh and eighth numbers form the fourth element.

### BASIC Patterns

You can create custom fill patterns using Macintosh BASIC by converting each row of the dot pattern to a binary number and then converting each binary number to a hexadecimal number. The hexadecimal values for two consecutive rows make up one element of the integer array used to store the pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Binary Number</th>
<th>Hexadecimal Number</th>
<th>Array Element Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11011101</td>
<td>EE</td>
<td>&amp;HEEDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10111010</td>
<td>DD</td>
<td>&amp;HBB77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11011011</td>
<td>EE</td>
<td>&amp;HEEDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10111010</td>
<td>DD</td>
<td>&amp;HBB77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10111011</td>
<td>EE</td>
<td>&amp;HEEDD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10111010</td>
<td>DD</td>
<td>&amp;HBB77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continues on page 65)
Bring Harmony into Your Life with the ConcertWare™ Counterparts

"ConcertWare] taught me more about music than I thought I'd ever learn. Highly recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

"Mozart would probably have chosen ConcertWare."
MacWorld

"ConcertWare+ is...the best program for those who want to listen to music on their Mac."
MacUser Magazine

"We can recommend ConcertWare as the best choice for the majority of Mac Users."
Nibble

"Exquisite instrument sounds."
InfoWorld

"ConcertWare provides a useful and fun introduction to acoustics and synthesized sound."
George Litterst, MACazine

ConcertWare+

This enhanced version of ConcertWare allows easy entry, printing and playback of sheet music or your own compositions. The Music Writer features immediate playback and extensive notation. It can even read files produced by MusicWorks™. Play your creations or pieces we provide through your Mac or stereo using the Music Player. Create your own instrumental sounds using the powerful InstrumentMaker™ application.

- Music Writer
- Music Player
- InstrumentMaker™ Application
- 40 Instruments
- Music
- $69.95 suggested retail

ConcertWare+ Keyboard

We have combined ConcertWare+ and the MacNifty™ 4 octave keyboard for greater musical enjoyment. Record sequences from the keyboard, then display and edit them in standard notation. While recording new voices it can play back previously recorded voices and an optional audible metronome. Use the InstrumentMaker application with the keyboard to play 4 voice polyphonic sound. (Not MIDI compatible.)

- 4 Octave Keyboard
- Full Size Keys
- Record and Edit
- Polyphonic Playback
- Includes Software
- $219.95 suggested retail

ConcertWare+ MIDl

This product is fully compatible with and includes all features of ConcertWare+. Record sequences from your synthesizer, then display and edit them in standard notation. Record new tracks while playing previous tracks and an optional metronome. It can even record velocity (volume) if your synthesizer is suitably equipped. It can play all existing ConcertWare music files through your synthesizer. (MIDI adapter cables not included. 512K Macintosh required.)

- 8 voice lines
- Record and Edit
- Standard Notation
- ConcertWare+ compatible
- Compatible with most synthesizers
- $139.95 suggested retail

ConcertWare+ Music

Volume 1 - Instrumental Favorites - Arrangements of favorite instrumental pieces from Joplin, Gershwin, Bach, Beethoven and others.

Volume 2 - "The Art of Fugue" by Johann Sebastian Bach - The complete work with notes on the composition and arrangement.

Volume 3 - Christmas Favorites - A large selection of traditional Christmas music including many excerpts from Handel's "Messiah".

- Music
- Instruments
- V.1 Instrumental Favorites
- V.2 The Art of Fugue
- V.3 Christmas Favorites
- $15.00 each suggested retail

Comet Halley

Don't miss the once in a lifetime visit of Halley's Comet! The Comet Halley program turns your Mac into a complete viewing guide showing the exact position of the comet in a star filled sky. Additional windows give sky position, moon information, horizon views and even text viewing tips and instrument suggestions. All windows are automatically updated for any time and date from August 1, 1985 to July 31, 1986.

- Over 600 stars
- 33 constellations
- Moon and sun information
- Horizon views
- Daily Viewing Tips
- $29.95 suggested retail

Great Wave Software™

Contact your local Software Dealer or Great Wave Software at P.O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305, 415 325-2202.

CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 166 on reader service card
The sample program in Listing 1, which draws a striped black circle, demonstrates MBASIC's ability to handle integers in which the first of 16 binary digits is 1.

A Wider Road

Q. I read in the July 1985 Get Info about printing broadside on the Macintosh. While the Page Setup dialog box includes an option for wide orientation, I cannot figure out how to set MacWrite's right margin at 10 inches to take advantage of the feature. Am I missing something?

Hal F. Seibert
Diablo, California

A. The limit of MacWrite's document width is 7 inches. To bring the normally hidden right part of the document into view, you must move the entire document window to the left by dragging the title bar and then widen the window by dragging the size box to the right. Moving and widening the window lets you see up to an inch more of the right side of the document and allows you to set the right margin for an effective document width of 7 inches. At the same time, however, an inch or more of the left side of the document moves out of view. Typing on a wide document is awkward because you can never see the entire width at once.

If you plan to create lots of wide documents, consider using Microsoft Word. It allows

(continues on page 67)

---

Striped Circle Program

DEFINT E,S 'Variables beginning with E or S shall be integers
DIM EDGE(3),STRIPEPAT(3)

'Define the pattern
STRIPEPAT(0)&HEEDD 'Equals binary 1110 1110 1101 1101
STRIPEPAT(1)&HB877 'Equals binary 1011 1011 0111 0111
STRIPEPAT(2)&HEEDD 'Equals binary 1110 1110 1101 1101
STRIPEPAT(3)&HB877 'Equals binary 1011 1011 0111 0111

'Define location of circle
EDGE(O)=20 'Top of circle
EDGE(1)=20 'Left edge of circle
EDGE(2)=60 'Bottom of circle
EDGE(3)=60 'Right edge of circle

'Draw a filled circle
CALL FILLOVAL(VARPTR(EDGE(O)),VARPTR(STRIPEPAT(0)))
END

Listing 1

The Striped Circle program draws a circle filled with the custom patterns stored in the integer array Stripepat(). The eight rows of dots that make up the pattern are stored as four elements of four hexadecimal digits each.
Take the de facto industry standard Microsoft BASIC. Add the feature-rich enhancements that customize it for the Macintosh. Bring in the developers of Microsoft BASIC, along with Mitchell Waite, Robert Lalore, and The Waite Group, authors of best-selling computer books since the early days of microcomputing. And you've got: Microsoft Macinations. The most comprehensive resource available for Microsoft BASIC on the Macintosh.

Microsoft Macinations is packed with hands-on tutorials and in-depth information on accessing the Mac's unique characteristics through BASIC: its menus, windows, buttons, "event trap" programming, animation, QuickDraw graphics, and sound-generation capabilities.

In addition to Waite's advice on programming techniques and concepts, there is a wealth of programming examples that are inventive, amazing, and instructive: a clever pattern-maker, a program synthesizing a four-voice Bach concerto, a fast-moving animation program, and much more.

Whether you're a beginner or expert programmer, make the most of Microsoft BASIC. Pick up a copy of Microsoft Macinations wherever books and software are sold. $19.95

Microsoft Press
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
margins as small as ⅛-inch on each side; with wide orientation on a letter-size page, a line can be up to 10⅝ inches wide, compared to MacWrite's 7 inches. Also, Word automatically scrolls the document within the window as your typing approaches the edge of the window, or you can manually scroll the document with the horizontal scroll bar.

MacPaint Geometry

Q. What is the easiest way of locating the center of a MacPaint circle? How can I draw an equilateral triangle with MacPaint?

Ahmed Nasr Gbanem
Eastbourne, East Sussex
United Kingdom

A. To find the center of a circle, draw the circle inside a square, making sure the circle just touches each of the square’s sides (see “Finding the Center of a Circle”). To draw the circle, select the hollow-oval tool, place the pointer exactly on the corner of the square, press the Shift key, and drag the pointer to the opposite corner. After drawing the circle, connect the opposite corners of the square with straight lines. The center of the circle is the point where the diagonals cross. Erase the construction lines with the pencil in PatBits.

If you have already drawn the circle, you can construct a square around it. Using the straight-line tool, press the Shift key and draw a vertical line at least as long as the diameter of the circle, anywhere in the window. Draw a horizontal line of about the same length. Connect the opposite corners of the square with straight lines. The center of the circle is the point where the diagonals cross. Erase the construction lines with the pencil in PatBits.
10.7 SECONDS
To print a check with Orion Checkwriter!

Save time and increase the productivity of your Mac with the new Orion Checkwriter. This is serious software that's easy to use. It's ideal for home or office—whether you write ten, fifty or a hundred checks each month.

Costs Less, Does More
With Checkwriter, you can track budgets by the month, the year and to date. It supports multiple checking accounts and a help menu provides on-line documentation. With a few mouse clicks, you can reconcile your monthly bank statements. No more sorting through checks!

And Checkwriter records all tax-deductible expenses. Great at tax time and all-year 'round.

Free Personalized Checks
To introduce you to the speed and convenience of this remarkable software, Orion will send you a certificate for 100 personalized, continuous-feed checks with your purchase. Choose business or personal size.

This special offer is limited and may be withdrawn at any time. So order today!

Just $69.95 Checkwriter with free personalized checks is an ideal gift for the Macintosh owner.

To Order, Phone Toll-Free 800-742-2200, ext. 50.
—For Customer Service, Call (717) 757-7721—
Or use your Macintosh to order: Source ID: STR034
Compuserve ID: 72335,634

To: Orion Training Systems
P.O. Box 94, Dallastown, PA 17313

Yes! Please send me Checkwriter today, along with my certificate for 100 free personalized checks.

Payment Method

□ Check or Money Order for $69.95 plus $4.50 shipping and handling enclosed. (PA residents add 6% sales tax)
□ Charge to my MasterCard or VISA

Card Number __________ Exp. Date __________

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City State ZIP ____________________________

Phone ( ) ____________________________

All This Automatically in 10.7 Seconds!

□ Prints account name & address
□ Prints check amount
□ Records check number
□ Prints check date
□ Displays account balance
□ Records new checking balance
□ Records tax-deductible checks
□ Updates outstanding check file
□ Credits check to proper account
□ Recomputes account balance
□ Computes account due date using Mac clock
□ Computes total paid to account
□ Computes budget category to date
□ Computes budget for month and year
□ Adds check to bank statement for reconciliation

Prints These Reports

□ Individual budget category by month and total
□ Budget categories total to date
□ Budget categories for a month
□ Budget categories for the year
□ All budget categories
□ Outstanding deposits
□ Cancelled checks
□ Tax-deductible checks

□ Checks for an account
□ All accounts
□ Auto-deposit information
□ Outstanding checks

Circle 392 on reader service card
IT'S A SIMPLE FACT.

We'll beat any advertised price on any Macintosh product in this issue.

GUARANTEED.

All the latest Macintosh software, hardware, and accessories are available.

Call Now!

FLASHWARE
3949 Cochran Street • Simi Valley, CA 93063

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-547-0900 (Nationwide) 1-800-932-4900 (California only)

Circle 290 on reader service card
Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!

Ah! Dinner at Eight. A two-dish system offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."

Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists hundreds of dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for a single serving or any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?

Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!

6500 LA CALMA DR. STE. 100/AUSTIN TX 78727/912) 454-5004
A STARCOR PACKAGE

Circle 348 on reader service card
length to form a right angle with the first line. Select the right angle with the lasso, press the Option key, and drag away the copy of the angle.

With the copy still selected, choose Rotate twice in succession from the Edit menu. Next, lasso one of the right angles and drag it to the circle, so that it just touches the circle in two places. You must use the lasso; the marquee won't work. Do the same with the other right angle, and you have constructed a square around the circle. Connect the diagonally opposite corners to find the center of the circle, and erase the construction lines with the pencil tool in FatBits.

You need lots of work space in the MacPaint window to draw an equilateral triangle. Start by drawing a square whose sides are the same length as the side of the triangle you want to draw; use the hollow-rectangle tool while pressing the Shift key (see "Constructing an Equilateral Triangle"). Next, lasso the top edge of the square, hold the Shift and Option keys, and drag one copy of the selected line to the right and another copy to the left. The result is a line three times the length of the top of the square.

From each end of the top line, draw another square with sides twice the length of the original square. Inside each large square, draw the largest circle that fits (as described earlier). The circles intersect at two points, one above the base of the small, original square and another below the base. Draw lines from the intersection point to the two bottom corners of the original square. The two lines plus the base of the square form an equilateral triangle. Erase the construction lines with the eraser tool and the pencil tool in FatBits.

**Copying Wide MacPaint Images**

**Q.** Is there any way to cut or copy a MacPaint image that's wider than the drawing window?

**A.** Yes, but not with MacPaint itself. Art Grabber, a desk accessory distributed by Hayden Software (617/937-0200), allows you to copy an area up to 6½ inches wide by 3½ inches long from any MacPaint document to the Clipboard. A full-size MacPaint document is 8 by 10 inches. You can install the desk accessory in any System file, even on a disk without MacPaint. Art Grabber allows you to open and copy from any MacPaint document, on any disk, no matter what application you are using at the time. You can also copy up to a full page of a MacPaint document with Paint Cutter from Silicon Beach Software (619/695-6956).

By copying the image to the Clipboard, you can transfer the image to another application like MacDraw or MacWrite. However, unlike Art Grabber, Paint Cutter is a single-function application program, which means you must quit the application you're running before you can copy the image (see "On the Cutting Edge" in this issue's Macware Reviews).

Get Info answers questions about the Macintosh and how it works. Most inquiries deal with application programs, but no topic is too elementary or too advanced. Send your questions to Get Info, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. The heavy volume of mail makes it impossible to personally reply to every question. All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

---

**Constructing an Equilateral Triangle**

To draw an equilateral triangle, start with a square. Then construct two overlapping squares whose sides are twice the length of the original square. The apex of the triangle is at the intersection of the two circles whose centers are the bottom corners of the original square.
The Mac means business.
Boy, we're sure glad that Apple is promoting Mac as a business machine. Now they can do ads that are takeoffs on the light beer ads. (You know, "Tastes great!" vs. "Less filling!"). Picture two executives in a sushi bar, one in a three-piece suit, the other wearing designer jeans and Reeboks. The three-piece suit guy says: "More productive!" The other guy says: "More fun."

Well, as the first (and largest) direct merchant exclusively for Mac add-ons and software, we know that both of those execs are right. The Mac is more productive. The Mac is more fun. It's the most imaginative, inspiring and innovative way to incorporate micros in your business.

We've had business customers from day one. From small home-based operations to multi-national conglomerates. They've been using the Mac for over a year to crunch numbers, create graphs, compose letters, and keep the files in order.

If you're using the Mac in business and need some help getting a new application on line, call the experts at MacConnection. The Mac's our business—our only business.

SOFTWARE

Altys
Fontastic (create your own fonts) .... $36
Ann Arbor Softworks
Animation Toolkit 1 ............ 31.
Apropos
You must have Multiplan to use.
Financial Planning ........... 55
Investment Planning ............. 55
Arrays/Continental
Home Accountant ................ 59
External drive recommended.
Assimilation
MacTracks .................. 20
Mac-Memory/Disk ............ 20
Mac-Spell/Right .......... 58
ATI
Teach Yourself Multiplan ... 32
MacCoach Training ........ 45
Axion
Art Portfolio .................. 35
Card Shoppe ................. 35
Blyth Software
Omni 2 (requires external drive) 139
Omni 3 (requires 512k) .... 249
Borland International
Sidekick (unprotected) .... 45
BrainPower
StatView (statistics package) 109
Casady Company
Fluent Fonts (two-disk set) ...... $29
Central Point Software
Cryp II 1.0 ........................ 20
Computer Software Design
MacLion (relational database) .... 189
External drive recommended.
Creative Solutions
MacForth - Level 1 .......... 79
MacForth - Level 2 ....... 129
DataFood
DrawForms .................. 30
MacForms .................... 42
DataVis
MacLink with cable ............ 89
Desktop Software
1st Port (communications software) 49
1st Merge .................. 49
1st Base ..................... 99
Digital, Etc.
Maccounant .............. 139
Full-featured accounting program.
Dillithium Press
PC to Mac & Back ......... 85
Dow Jones
Straight Talk ................ 45
Spreadsheet Link ........... 57
Must have Multiplan, modern and Dow Jones Straight Talk.
Market Manager PLUS .... 109
Track portfolio information.
Enterset
Quickpaint ............ 30
Quickword ............ 36
Quickset ............. 55
Icon-driven true accessory with powerful calculations.
1st Byte
Smoothtalker (version 2.0) .... 59
Voice synthesis software for the Mac.
Foresight
Typing Intraigue ........... 31
Factfinder ............. 86
FileMaker ............. 109
Great Wave Software
Concerto + ................ 39
Compose and listen to your own songs.
 Harvard Associates
MacManager (business simulation) 29
Desktops (new desk accessories) 29
Hazen Software
DaVinci Buildings ............ 29
DaVinci Interiors .......... 29
DaVinci Landscape ........ 29
DaVinci Building Blocks .... 46
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 115
Art Grabber with Body Shop 30
Turbo Turtle ............ 36
I Know It's Here Somewhere 36
MusicWorks ............. 50
Hayden Speller
For MacWrite 4.5 and Microsoft Word 47
Score Improvement System for the SAT 59
College entrance-exam study guide. 59
VideoWorks ........ 59
Ensemble ............. 155
Hayes
Smartcom II (communications software) 89
Hippopotamus Software
Hippo Computer Almanac .... 21
Hippo-Link (file security program) 69
Hippo - Level 1 ................ 79
Hippo - Level 2 ............. 219
Upgrade Hippo - Level 1 to Level 2 .... 139
Human Edge Software
Mind Prober ............... 29
The Communication Edge ... 99
The Management Edge ... 129
The Sales Edge ........ 129
The Negotiation Edge .... 149
Ideaform
MacLabeler (print disk labels) ..... 29
Innovative Data Design
Paste-Ease ................. 37
MacDraft ................ 159
Kensington
Graphic Accents ............ 30
Professional Type Fonts for Text 30
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines .. 42
Requires 512k.
Layered
Front Desk .................. 79
Linguist's Software
Tech (10000 foreign symbols) .... 69
MacCyrilic ............. 69
MacHebrew ............. 69
MacKana/Basic Kanji .... 69
MacKorean ............. 69
MacSuperFrench/German/Spanish ... 69
MacSuperGreek ......... 69
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics ...... 119
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 128k .... 75
ThinkTank 512k ........... 125
Magnum
MCPic - Volume 1 .... 30
MCPic - Volume II ....... 30
The Slide Choice MacManian .. 36
Manhattan Graphics
Ready Set Go 2.0 (requires 512k) ... 69
Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer (requires 512k) 249
Microsoft
Entrepreneur ............. 32
Learning Multiplan and Chart .. 39
Chart ................ 75
Logo ................ 75
Basic (version 2.0) ........ 89
Multiplan .......... 107
File .......... 112
Word .......... 112
Business Pack ........ 345
Includes Word, File, Chart, and Multiplan.
Miles Computing
Mac the Knife - Volume 1 .... 23
Mac the Knife - Volume 2 .. 27
Monogram
Forecast .................. 41
Dollars & Sense .......... 82
Nevis Microsystems
Turbocharger ............ 57
Odesta
Helix .................... 225
Requires 512k and external drive.
Everybody wins!

NO CONTEST.
Our "We'd like to think you're a little strange" contest is over—and everyone who entered has won a distinguished, specially-designed T-shirt from MacConnection. We hope you've enjoyed the true Mac tales of our grand prize winners, and would like to thank the hundreds of strangers who entered for sharing their Macabreations with us.

A FEW HONORABLE MENTIONS.
It sure wasn't easy choosing the winners. Just look at some of the amazing stories we had to leave out! Geologist Al Fasser, who uses his Mac and MicroEye to detect significant rock outcroppings from aerial photos. Young Kevin Wooten, who cleverly used Mac and modem to woo back his old girlfriend. Tony Barton, who takes his Mac in a hot air balloon to calculate lift vs. temperature, and volume versus weight. Richard Stevens, who hooked his Mac to a neutron probe to monitor radiation levels. Baby Smith, the dog who wouldn't take no for an answer. (Say what?) Police officer Tyrus Schneider, who uses Mind Prober in ways we'd rather not think about. Jeff Brown, whose Mac almost got local hero Joe Gorilla elected to the Juneau, Alaska town assembly. Dr. Lisa Huschenson, who uses Filevision for dream analysis.

And David Jevons, who accidentally transferred an image of Boy George to the living room carpet while showing his kids how to use the Mac to make T-shirts. Canadian sailor Michael Volcoun, whose Mac worked swell in the swells. Poet ikach, whose Mac and files were stolen in Key West's famous Applegate caper. Dr. Brian Kay, who designed a board game called "Computerize" on the Mac. Renee Peterson, whose Mac travelled around the world, and kept track of spare parts. Raymond Michels, whose Mac helps keep proper wall and pipe temperatures in his igloo. Ralph of the Galactic Space Command, who uses his Mac for a never ending battle for truth, justice, and the American way. (Say when? Hilda Canfield, who uses her Mac to explain plumbing codes to do-it-yourselfers. Jacob and Michael Alberg, ages ten and five, who broke the Mac barrier in the national FTA art contest.

Then there's Bill Drake, author of "The Cultivator's Handbook of Marijuana," who now uses his Mac for research proposals on making Ethanol out of tobacco. (Is it rolling, Bill?) John Bowes, who takes his Mac on tours of duty in a nuclear powered submarine. Jerry Hanon, whose Mac gathered evidence to convict a former partner of embezzlement, theft, and swindle. Larry Embree, who uses the Mac to handicap college bowl games. Dave Welsh, who manages his very own railroad depot with the Mac. Joe Lewis, who uses a Mac for special effects on television commercials and films. Sue Lambery, who uses her Mac to write pattern instructions for historical fashions. David Gutierrez, whose Mac creates and prints messages for his custom fortune cookie company. Mary Ann Gustafson, whose Mac has proven very effective in calming down unruly foster children.

And Allen Martin, who uses the Mac to write and draw weekly illustrated stories about Ots the Frog and Axl Art for his grandchildren. Jon Pugh, who uses his Mac at home to link up with his Cray Supercomputer at work—at the National Magnetic Fusion Energy Computer Center in Livermore, CA. David Dovack, who uses his Mac to tune his harp. Lunon Benson, who uses the Mac to cross correlate data on a migratory caribou in Canada.

And to all the marriages made or broken thanks to a Mac... To all the people who vowed they would never touch a computer until they met Mac... To all the cats who've been trained to draw instead of paw... To all the children who compare better than their parents... To all the grandparents whose second childhoods began with a Mac... To all the factories, factories, technocracies, and art directories that have been computerized thanks to Mac... To all the scientists doing outrageous research in outrageous places... And to everyone else who entered.

Who knows what strangeness lurks in the hearts of men? Mac owners sure do. Stay as fascinating, off-beat, and plain-old different as you are. We'll do our best to keep up with you.

MacConnection

14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1985 Micro-Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro-Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection.

Circle 4 on reader service card.
To power a North American Macintosh abroad, you need a clockwise transformer from the keyboard, surge protector, and plug adapter. Little extra bother can save you a lot of trouble.
American Airlines flight 448 from O'Hare landed smoothly and on time at Montreal's Dorval International Airport. With memories of John Steinbeck's *Travels with Charlie*, I lifted my month-old Macintosh in its Apple-logo carrying case to my shoulder for the long walk from the plane to Canadian customs.

Though the Macintosh does not resemble Steinbeck's dog, nor is a 747 like Steinbeck's van, the computer has become a close companion during my travels in North America and Europe, where I write and conduct seminars. Confidently I lowered the Mac to the customs counter, along with my Imagewriter, which was secured in a heavy-duty hard case. After a few questions and a few minutes of consulting the customs manual, the official behind the counter turned and informed me in a French accent that I would have to leave a security deposit of about $400—no personal checks or credit cards accepted.

"What?" I exclaimed.

"Yes, in case you leave Canada without your computer, we require the deposit to cover taxes and import duties. Of course, the money will be refunded about two weeks after you leave with your computer."

Suddenly, my spirits were dampened at the prospect of entering Canada.

**The Carnet**

After returning home, I immediately began to explore less costly ways of carrying the Macintosh abroad, because in less than a month I would be traveling to Vienna and Zurich. Eventually my research led to the United States Council for International Business. That private organization, in cooperation with similar organizations throughout the world, offers a special form called a carnet (pronounced car-nay), which allows goods to pass through customs duty-free in the close to 40 countries that accept the document.

The carnet fee varies according to the estimated value of the computer system. If the computer system is valued at less than $500, the carnet fee, which includes one year of coverage, is $60; for systems valued at more than $500 and less than $5,000, the fee is $100; and for systems valued at between $5,000 and $15,000, the fee is $125. In addition, the council requires a security deposit of 40 percent of the value of the computer system, in the form of a certified check, an insurance bond, or a bank letter of credit.

If the council anticipates no problems or claims, it returns the security deposit within 30 days after the carnet documents are returned to the council by the customs departments of the foreign countries you visit. However, the council has the right to retain the deposit for up to 30 months from the date the carnet is issued because that is how long the council is liable for customs violations by carnet holders. Therefore, any letter of credit or insurance bond must have a 30-month term.

You can obtain information and application forms for the carnet by phoning or writing the council at one of its four offices, which are located in New York; Schaumburg, Illinois; Los Angeles; and San Francisco. Generally, a carnet takes three to four days to process.
after receipt of the appropriate form and security deposit.

When you receive the carnet information packet, you find an insurance firm’s brochure, offering to provide a surety bond for 1 percent of the security deposit amount, with a minimum of $20. I took advantage of the offer; thus, for a $100 carnet and the $20 surety bond, I was able to travel with my Macintosh and Imagewriter throughout Europe and other continents for a year without depositing duties when I entered foreign countries. The insurance company’s bond, however, in no way protects your equipment against accidental damage or theft.

U.S. Customs

Before leaving the country, I also contacted the U.S. Customs Service to make further inquiries about taking my computer equipment out of the country. According to the U.S. Customs official I spoke with, if you travel abroad to “free-world” countries with a computer as personal baggage, you’re not required to fill out any special customs forms when you leave the States. If the computer or printer was manufactured in a foreign country, however, U.S. Customs recommends that you fill out Form 4457 (Register for Foreign-made Items for Non-Commercial Use) and have it validated by U.S. Customs before you leave the country. If you don’t have Form 4457 upon returning to the United States from abroad, you may have to pay a duty on foreign-made equipment even though you owned it when you left the States.

The U.S. Customs Service also recommends that you fill out Shipper’s Export Declaration Form 7525-V when you take a computer abroad. Form 7525-V is used primarily by the U.S. Department of Commerce to compile statistics about items exported from the United States, but the document can be used to verify that the computer system is personal property and was not purchased during a trip abroad. The form can be obtained at stationery and office supply stores or at the U.S. Customs offices at international airports.

If you travel abroad frequently with computer equipment owned by your company, you can apply for a GTE (General License for Temporary Export). Like Form 7525-V, the GTE verifies that the equipment is exempt from import duties upon your return to the United States. To obtain a GTE, you first explain your situation to the local Department of Commerce office. An official there will tell you what information to include when you request the GTE from the Washington, D.C., office of the department. The Commerce Department issues the company a GTE license number, which can be used indefinitely for equipment you take outside the United States. The GTE takes about a month to obtain, and no fee is charged for the service.

If you travel with the Macintosh to Eastern-bloc countries such as Poland or the Soviet Union, you need a Validated Commerce License from the U.S. Department of Commerce. This special license is required for 16- and 32-bit personal computers and for more powerful computers such as minis and mainframes. Eight-bit computers like the Apple II are no longer controlled and don’t require the license. You can obtain an application form from a local Commerce Department office, but you must send the completed application to the Washington headquarters. Allow at least four months to get the license. In addition, you need the Shipper’s Export Declaration Form 7525-V when you travel in Eastern-bloc countries.

Insurance and Warranties

With traveler’s check commercials fueling images of my Macintosh mysteriously disappearing in an airport baggage labyrinth, I phoned my insurance agent before leaving for Vienna. My renter’s insurance policy doesn’t cover the Mac while I’m traveling with it. However, most renter’s or homeowner’s insurance can be extended for an additional premium to cover a computer system while you travel abroad.

I also found that some insurance companies offer special policies for personal computers. One company, Safeware, of Columbus, Ohio, offers a policy that covers computer equipment while you travel overseas. The rate depends on the value of the computer equipment. For overseas coverage, Safeware’s minimum policy covers up to $11,000 worth of equipment, including software and hardware. The yearly premium is $200, and claims are processed on a $200 deductible.
Travelers Advisory

United States Council for International Business
Offices
U.S. Council for International Business
1212 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036
212/354-4480
Telex 14-8361 NYK

U.S. Council for International Business
1900 E. Golf Rd.
Schaumburg, IL 60195
312/490-9696

United States Department of Commerce
U.S. Department of Commerce
Office of Export Administration
R.O. Box 273
Washington, DC 20230

Insurance
Safeware, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-9990
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559 in Ohio

Hard-Shell Carrying Cases
Thermodyne International
20850 S. Alameda St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
213/603-1976
List price: $285, includes space for the Macintosh, the keyboard, and the mouse

ATS Cases, Inc.
25 Washington Ave.
Natick, MA 01760
617/653-6724
List price: $235, includes space for the Macintosh, the keyboard, and the mouse; $255, includes space for the Macintosh, the keyboard, the mouse, and the external disk drive

I am one of those people who, on the 90th day of warranty, witnessed an Apple II+ screen turn to scrambled eggs and the power supply board fail. That experience made me an extended warranty addict. Consequently, I spoke to my Apple dealer to see if the warranty on my Macintosh is valid outside the United States. Unfortunately the Apple warranty is good only in the country where you purchased the computer.

Transforming Your Macintosh

The electrical power in most countries outside the United States runs at approximately 220 volts. Macintoshes designed for use in the United States runs only at 110 volts. An Apple technician explained that I would need to buy a step-down transformer that converts the current from 220 to 110 volts. Since I planned to use both the Mac and an Imagewriter, the technician recommended a transformer that can handle 250 or more watts, or volt amperes. About 100 watts ought to safely run the Mac by itself (see "Foreign Power" in this issue's Get Info). I purchased an appropriate transformer for about $60 at an electrical supply store. I also spent under $10 for a set of plug adapters for non-North American wall sockets. Still feeling cautious, I

basis. The policy doesn’t cover the computer system if you travel in combat zones. It doesn’t insure travel within the United States or in South Africa, Iran, Iraq, Libya, Puerto Rico, or Canada. In addition, the policy doesn’t include provisions for theft from an unattended vehicle; damage from nuclear hazards, war combat, or hostile actions; confiscation by a government or local authority; damage or theft while the property is leased or rented to others; mechanical breakdown; or problems due to power surges or defects in the design. What does the policy cover? Fire, natural disasters such as floods or lightning, vandalism, theft, and accidental damages. Safeware pays claims based on replacement costs, and no depreciation is deducted. For coverage in the United States, you need a separate policy. Other companies I checked offer annual insurance on computer hardware and software worth $5000 for about $70.

I am one of those people who, on the 90th day of warranty, witnessed an Apple II+ screen turn to scrambled eggs and the power supply board fail. That experience made me an extended warranty addict. Consequently, I spoke to my Apple dealer to see if the warranty on my Macintosh is valid outside the United States. Unfortunately the Apple warranty is good only in the country where you purchased the computer.

Transforming Your Macintosh

The electrical power in most countries outside the United States runs at approximately 220 volts. Macintoshes designed for use in the United States runs only at 110 volts. An Apple technician explained that I would need to buy a step-down transformer that converts the current from 220 to 110 volts. Since I planned to use both the Mac and an Imagewriter, the technician recommended a transformer that can handle 250 or more watts, or volt amperes. About 100 watts ought to safely run the Mac by itself (see "Foreign Power" in this issue’s Get Info). I purchased an appropriate transformer for about $60 at an electrical supply store. I also spent under $10 for a set of plug adapters for non-North American wall sockets. Still feeling cautious, I
added a surge protector with a replaceable fuse and an “on” light to verify that electricity is indeed flowing. A surge protector can prevent fluctuations in the electrical current from damaging the machine. The “on” indicator for the surge protector turned out to be useful while I was in Europe. The plug adapters seemed never to fit securely into the wall sockets, so as a precaution against bad connections, I wouldn’t plug in the Mac until the surge protector’s light consistently stayed on.

**Getting on Board**

Once you begin traversing the airways with your computer equipment, you’ll find out that airplanes and airlines are not all the same when it comes to bringing the Macintosh on board. With some muscle and determination, the Mac is definitely transportable, but portable it isn’t. Technically, the Macintosh’s width exceeds most airlines’ restrictions for carryon luggage. However, I managed to keep the Mac at my side in coach class on every domestic and international flight I took.

I chose Apple’s carrying case because it was the narrowest available at the time. In some planes you can fit the Macintosh in the overhead compartment. Sometimes a friendly flight attendant will store the Mac in one of the special compartments usually reserved for hanging garment bags.

If you ship a Macintosh as baggage, you may want to look into purchasing a hard-shell carrying case. These sturdy, foam-lined cases are specially designed for national and international shipping of fragile equipment. Although the cases cost around $200 to $300, you don’t have to worry about baggage handlers treating the computer like an ordinary suitcase. If you check the computer through, be prepared to pay perhaps $80 each way on flights to and from Europe.

Following an Apple technician’s suggestion, at the security check I allow the Macintosh to go through the X-ray machine but have disks inspected by hand. In any case, be sure to arrive at the airport early so that you have enough time to accommodate unexpected delays.

Should you decide to take the Macintosh along as your traveling companion abroad, you can avoid problems by obtaining a carnet, some insurance, and the proper adapters and electrical converters. Then you can confidently set up your Macintosh office in the Swiss Alps, the Virgin Islands, or wherever you can find an electrical outlet and a place to sit.

---

*Kenneth Ray Stubbs is a free-lance writer based in Berkeley, California.*

---

**ExperTelligence™** has the “tools” to transform your Macintosh™ into a powerful Artificial Intelligence workstation. **ExperLisp™** is the first complete implementation of LISP on a microcomputer. Developed on a Symbolics 3600™, the compiler generates efficient MC68000 code providing speed and function ideal for the development and delivery of sophisticated AI applications. **ExperOPS5™** by Science Applications International Corporation, is a complete implementation of the well-known OPS5 expert systems building tool. It provides a fast and efficient method for constructing complex Expert Systems.

**ExperLogo™** features 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and shares the speed and function of ExperLisp. In the classroom or in the lab, ExperLogo provides an environment for discovery and exploration for children and developers alike.

Call today for more information about these and other innovative AI products.

**ExperTelligence, Inc.**
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
Tel: 805/969-7871.

ExperLogo™ features 3-D and spherical graphics, English-like commands and shares the speed and function of ExperLisp. In the classroom or in the lab, ExperLogo provides an environment for discovery and exploration for children and developers alike.

Call today for more information about these and other innovative AI products.

---

*Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.*
*Symbolics 3600 is a registered trademark of Symbolics, Inc.*
Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)

Back to Basics Accounting System
by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™
It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated,
easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIc all along.

In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.
Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.
Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 124 on reader service card
In 1928 a now-familiar animated mouse made his film debut in Walt Disney's "Steamboat Willie." The year 1985 marks another milestone in animation history: the advent of VideoWorks, a program that lets you create your own animated "movies" on the Macintosh screen. "Steamboat Willie," created by Disney and an unsung artist named Ub Iwerks, was the first animated cartoon with synchronized sound. VideoWorks, created by a small company called MacroMind (see "The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band" in this issue) and published by Hayden Software, also features synchronized sound, as well as an animation studio stocked with everything from a cutting room to a cast of characters.
VideoWorks is animation fun with serious potential. Imagine the possibilities: educational animations showing the movements of the planets or the workings of an internal combustion engine, business flowcharts that flow and bar charts that grow, animated storyboards to sketch scenes for films or commercials, and of course, plain old entertainment. But before you're ready to amuse your friends with original cartoons or create animated presentation graphics at work, you'll have to sit down and spend some time—and experience some frustration—learning to use the program. This frustration is common to all challenging software: you grasp the potential before you have the credentials. With VideoWorks you soon learn that your wildest dreams require hundreds of frames, numerous special effects, and a considerable investment of time. Despite the program's quick cutting and pasting, many steps are required to produce only a few seconds of even halfway elaborate animation. But it's worth the effort.

The Disks

The VideoWorks package includes three disks: Movies, a disk containing 18 sample animations; an Art disk with MacPaint images to paste as is into animations or to modify for your creations; and the System disk, which you use to create animations. The System disk also contains three tutorials, which, in conjunction with VideoWorks' excellent documentation, guide you through the intricacies of the program.

The manual directs you first to the Movies disk for a sight-and-sound demonstration of skillfully rendered animations to whet your appetite. King Kong clutches a damsel and swats at buzzing biplanes from atop the Empire State Building. A group of scuba divers swims by, accompanied by authentic-sounding bubbles. A couple dances as a band called the Weclgs plays in the background. The Movies disk also provides three animated charts that show various statistics relating to the cheese industry. Certainly VideoWorks has the potential to spice up business presentations, but for the most part the sample movies play up the irresistibly frivolous aspects of Macintosh animation.

Before you move on to the System disk, you may also want to take a look at the drawings on the Art disk, which are reproduced in the manual. You'll find backgrounds, a chart kit, and a cast of characters ranging from a falling cowboy to a jumping mushroom (see Figure 1).

Manual Labor

After you've seen VideoWorks do its stuff, you'll want to get started on your own animations. While the program may at first seem intimidating, with its seven windows and ten menus, the documentation walks you step by step through simple animation sequences, introducing VideoWorks terminology and animation techniques. Once you've completed the elementary exercises, you'll be ready to go on to the more sophisticated animation examples in the tutorials. When you've mastered the tutorials, you'll have enough animation experience under your belt to produce professional-looking animations on your own.

The Greatest of Easels

One of VideoWorks' windows will seem familiar to Macintosh users. CheapPaint is the program's scaled-down version of MacPaint (see Figure 2). The CheapPaint window offers a pencil, a paintbrush, an eraser, several shape- and line-drawing tools, and more. Like MacPaint, CheapPaint offers a text-entry mode with a selection of fonts, including Apple's pictorial Cairo font. With the tools, you create images in an easel that you can expand or shrink as necessary. A selection rectangle allows you to move images within the easel, and FatBits lets you close in on every pixel.
The CheapPaint window, unlike the *MacPaint* window, can be scrolled and resized. With a little experience, you'll discover that many familiar *MacPaint* shortcuts, such as double-clicking the pencil to enter FatBits, are faithfully employed by CheapPaint, which is really not so cheap after all.

**Creating a Cast**

The images you draw in CheapPaint are called castmembers. Much like an elementary school play, every object in an animation sequence is a castmember, even if it's a bush or the moon. In fact, by its own terminology, *VideoWorks* animation takes place on a stage, which consists of the entire Mac screen. In addition to drawing castmembers with CheapPaint, you can paste in *MacPaint* images, including pictures provided on the Art disk, artwork from commercial clip-art disks, digitized images, or your own *MacPaint* drawings. *VideoWorks* includes a desk accessory called Art Grabber, which lets you view *MacPaint* documents, select portions of them, and transfer selected images to the Clipboard to paste into an application, all without opening *MacPaint*. Pasting images into *VideoWorks* via Art Grabber can save you a tremendous amount of time. Because you can use Art Grabber with programs other than *VideoWorks*, Hayden also sells the desk accessory separately.

When you draw a castmember in CheapPaint or transfer one from a *MacPaint* document, the castmember automatically appears in the Cast window (see Figure 3). You can have up to 64 castmembers on a 128K Mac and an amazing 256 castmembers on a 512K machine. You use the mouse to select a castmember and drag it onto the stage. Once a castmember is on the stage, it is surrounded by a dotted square. You can drag the corners of the square to stretch or shrink the castmember.

Assembling a cast can be a labor-intensive task, but you can enlist the aid of *MacPaint* features such as shrinking, stretching, rotating, or flipping an object. T'Maker's ClickArt Effects, a *MacPaint* desk accessory that lets you slant, distort, or rotate drawings by degrees, can also come in handy.

**Animation Techniques**

*VideoWorks* offers two methods of animation: real time and frame by frame. Real-time animation is simple: you place the pointer on a castmember, hold down the mouse button, and move the castmember around the stage. When you release the mouse button, *VideoWorks* plays back the movement you recorded. This is the quickest and easiest kind of animation.

**Figure 1**
The Art disk includes hundreds of drawings: backgrounds, body parts, sequences of people and animals in motion, and a kit to help you produce animated charts. You can modify the images in MacPaint and paste them into your own animations.

**Figure 2**
CheapPaint provides a stack of easels on which to draw the cartoon cast. CheapPaint offers many of MacPaint's tools, including FatBits, a selection rectangle, and paintbrushes of different shapes and sizes.
Frame-by-frame animation is more complicated and more time-consuming, but it gives you a greater degree of control over the movement of your castmembers. To create the illusion of movement frame by frame, you string several castmembers together to make an animated object known as a sprite. For example, the hopping frog in the program's first tutorial, "Pharaoh's Plague," is a sprite made up of five separate frog castmembers, each in a different phase of a leap. Each sprite—whether a leading actor or simply a piece of scenery—occupies one of 24 channels, which means you can put as many as 24 sprites into an animation. In the Pharaoh's Plague sequence, the hopping frog is repeated in several channels, creating an army of frogs.

To add a frame to an animation, you press F-A. If you wish, you can control movement with pixel-by-pixel precision by using the program's Tweak window. The window allows you to indicate the direction and number of pixels a castmember will move from one frame to the next.

**Knowing the Score**

As soon as you drag a castmember from the Cast window onto the stage, it is assigned a channel in the Score window (see Figure 4). The 24 channels are labeled A through X down the left side of the Score window, while frame numbers are displayed across the top. A small symbol in each frame indicates the movement—up, down, left, right, diagonal, or static—of the castmember that occupies that frame.

The 24 channels are arranged to reflect foreground priority. The first sprite entered occupies channel A. When a second sprite is placed in channel B, it passes in front of the sprite in channel A when you play back the animation. Although VideoWorks allows you to cut and paste sections of the score to edit animations, your job is simpler if you plan a movie in advance and draw background sprites first.

**Sound Effects**

The topmost channel in the Score window sports a loudspeaker icon. In this channel you place the sound track of a movie, selecting from among over 80 sounds in the Sfx (sound effects) menu. Once you select a sound, you add it to the animation by dragging the pointer across the appropriate frames in the Score window's sound channel. The sounds include instruments, snatches of tunes, and an array of thuds, beeps, laser blasts, explosions, and other noises that are guaranteed to add life to animations. You can also construct tunes by pasting individual notes into the sound channel, but this method is fairly tedious. When you add sound to your animations, keep in mind that the sound effects vary in length. An explosion, for example, requires more frames to play in its entirety than does a thud. Many of the sound effects are less than convincing—the bird songs and the helicopter, for example. I found the space sounds the best of the lot.

*Figure 4*

The Score window reflects its 24 channels the movement of castmembers. You use the Score to edit movies, selecting groups of frames to cut, copy, paste, or clear. You add sound effects in the topmost channel of the window.

---

**Figure 3**

The Cast window holds rows of castmembers that can be dragged onto the stage and arranged into an animated sequence. The shapes on the right side of the window are QuickDraw primitives, which you can use to place shapes directly onto the stage.
Let the Games Begin...

Grid Wars™
Your opponent waves its tentacles in the smoky bar-room air, unleashing wave after wave of bizarre soldiers across the three-dimensional playing surface. You respond with your arsenal of weapons; fighting them off barely in time to face the next attack. If you fail, you buy the drinks.

$39.95

Lunar Explorer™
Society is decaying around you. In your custom-designed space ship, you cross the war-torn world, bartering supplies between the isolated cities, and fighting the enemy forces in the barren canyons between. Your efforts are all that hold together the last remnants of civilization. If you fail, your world dies.

$49.95

Game Software written exclusively for the Macintosh from

Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.™

Lunar Explorer & Grid Wars are a trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card
VideoWorks also features "synergistic" sound, in which the position of a sprite on the screen affects the pitch and volume of a sound. If you employ this option, a sound's pitch increases as a sprite moves toward the top of the screen, and the volume increases as the sprite moves toward the right.

Directing the Cast
Nestled under the menu bar when you open VideoWorks, the Control Panel window allows you to play back an animation sequence as you work on it (see Figure 5). You can click through an animation one frame at a time, move the movie forward or backward, stop the action, or vary the playback speed. The panel also lets you loop the playback to endlessly repeat a sequence. The grid on the right-hand side of the Control Panel tells you which of the score's 24 channels is currently active.

Special Effects
VideoWorks offers an Efx (effects) menu with more special effects than most people will ever use. The Efx menu option you will probably use most often is Matte, which allows you to remove the rectangle of white space surrounding an object, making the background visible behind the object. Other effects let you invert black and white, make objects transparent, or leave a trail of images behind an object as it moves. A good demonstration of all the Efx menu variations is included on the System disk.

Parting Shots
Although you can use VideoWorks with a single-drive 128K Macintosh, doing so entails a good deal of disk swapping. Even a simple 30-second animation can take up 50K of disk space. I lost count after 30 swaps while trying to load a 1-minute animation on a 128K Mac. While veteran disk swappers with arms like hermit crabs can no doubt load animations successfully, I think a 512K Mac and an external animations drive are essential for ambitious animators.

VideoWorks is a rich and complex program. The documentation and the tutorials guide you through the basics, and it is then up to you to decide how much time and effort you want to spend experimenting with the program's many features. VideoWorks has domesticated a sophisticated technology that was once available only to professional animators. Like the Mac itself, the program opens greater horizons than it can yet accommodate. I believe anyone with a Macintosh will be fascinated with VideoWorks, as much for what it heralds as for what it is.
Files of Icons and Tiles

David L. Foster

The ads announcing Odesta's Helix reach back to the very dawn of the Macintosh, proclaiming as far back as January 1984 that the database manager was "a new stage in the evolution of information knowledge systems." The same ads also claimed that Helix was as easy to use as it was difficult to describe. Nearly two years after the introduction of the Mac, I was anxious to see if Helix was as innovative an approach to database management as was promised.

Helix is a database management program for the 512K Macintosh, best suited for people who design and manage large and complex databases. The program's outstanding quality is the flexibility with which you can access data and generate forms and lists. Helix's flexibility can help you quickly design or adapt a database for ambitious data management chores.

If flexibility is Helix's strong suit, the way the program presents itself visually is its most striking characteristic. In fact, Helix makes use of many features of the Macintosh in both the program's design and its user interface. Helix's design goes a step beyond incorporating Macintosh software's pull-down menus and windows by including a constellation of icons that manage nearly every aspect of a Helix database (see Figure 1). Although Helix is capable of managing complex databases, the icon-based design makes the program simple to use. Operating Helix seldom requires more than pointing, clicking, and dragging the mouse, a fact that can be surprising to anyone accustomed to databases designed for other personal computers.
A House of Windows

Helix not only employs numerous icons but handles large groups of windows as well. For all practical purposes, you can view an unlimited number of windows on screen at once. Thus you can see a search specification and the records meeting it at the same time. Forms specified by several data files can be displayed side by side. Furthermore, the forms and listings generated by Helix are not static. They are updated as you make changes or additions to the database in other windows.

The separation of a database into a large number of windows demonstrates the best and worst characteristics of Helix. Although the liberal use of windows provides flexibility unprecedented in a database management program, the number of windows also creates confusion because Helix lacks the reassuring continuity of a single on-screen format. Operating a database through a combination of windows may make you feel as though you have no home base from which to operate. Consequently, Helix is initially difficult to get accustomed to. However, Helix is substantially more powerful than other programs, and once you become familiar with the program's design, it is easy to master.

Collecting Relations

As a whole, a Helix database is represented by a Collection icon. Within each collection you store Relation icons, which are smaller, more manageable subsets of information. Helix is a relational database, which means that fields of data and calculations in a relation can be based on fields in other relations, as long as all participant relations are members of the same collection. Relational databases minimize the keyboard entry required to use and maintain a database.

Relational data files allow you to divide a complex application into several relations of more manageable sizes and still be able to access or update data in more than one relation at a time. For example, data on an item's price and a customer's address could be retrieved from other files so that an order form might require you to enter only a part number and a customer's name. Helix completes the form with key fields and a calculation that looks up the necessary information in separate files containing your inventory and your customer mailing list.

Designing a Database

You design a database chiefly in the Relation window (see Figure 2). You drag the icons representing fields and other database specifications one by one from a palette into the window area to the right of the palette, in the same way you create tabs in MacWrite. Once an icon is in the window, you open it by double-clicking, which allows you to further format that component of the database.

For the most part, you use six icons to design and manipulate a database. The icons represent components and specifications of a Helix database, including fields, forms, indexes, and search criteria. The Selection icon lets you choose among specifications so you can tailor a database to a particular task.

The Relation window is the closest Helix comes to a home base. Unfortunately, as the Relation window becomes increasingly cluttered, the icons become difficult to organize. With complicated databases, finding a single icon becomes bewildering. Unfortunately, Helix doesn't organize icons with folders or by changing views.

Each field, such as a name, an age, or a telephone number, is represented in Helix's main window with a Field icon. Fields can contain data of five basic types: text, numbers, dates, pictures, or flags. Picture fields can include bit-mapped images created with MacPaint or video digitizers, adding dimension to a database. For example, you can create eye-catching forms or a personnel database that includes employee pictures.

Database Design and Management Icons

- **Field**: A data item, such as name, address, or monetary amount, that repeats from record to record but contains specific information in each record.
- **Abacus**: Defines a calculated field or a query that restricts displayed records.
- **Index**: Specifies a sorting order for fields displayed in a form or a list.
- **Query**: A constraint applied to displayed records.
- **Template**: A form that you design and later select to display or enter information on.
- **Selection**: Permits the selection of a template for data entry or display as constrained by queries, calculations, or indexes.

**Helix Icons**

- **Helix program**
- **Relation**
- **Help file**
- **Wastebasket**
- **Collection**
- **Damaged but possibly salvageable collection**
- **Hopelessly damaged collection**
- **Utility for designing custom help files**
Unless you choose otherwise, fields are automatically formatted for text. The amount of text is limited only by available disk space. You determine the amount of information displayed in a field when you design a form template for viewing records. You can format the appearance of number, date, or flag fields, but you still have the freedom to enter information in a different format. Unlike with most database programs, you have the flexibility to change a field's display format after you enter data; however, you can't change the field's type.

The Well-Tiled Abacus

If you've ever designed a database, you know it is often useful to compute the contents of a field from the values of other fields. For example, you could build a database with information on relatives in which ages are calculated from birth dates. In most databases a calculated field of this type is defined by a formula such as (TODAY'S DATE - BIRTH DATE)/365.25. In Helix, however, calculated fields are defined graphically with icons called calculation tiles with which you build flow-sheet-style calculations (see Figure 3). Tiles provide a range of mathematical operations, tests, and functions that you can drag from the icon listing and build piece by piece into the calculation desired.

Helix has over 80 calculation tiles. No other Macintosh database offers as many calculations with as much diversity as Helix does. Many calculation tiles are designed to let you manipulate and reformat text easily. The math capability provided by the tiles is also extensive. For example, Helix includes calculation tiles for trigonometric and logarithmic functions that are useful to scientists and engineers.

To create a calculation you first open an Abacus icon in the Relation window. You then define the calculation by dragging tiles corresponding to various functions or operations from a palette into the Abacus window.

You can build on work you've already completed by including previously created field and Abacus icons in other calculations. You insert icons representing previously defined fields and calculations into the blanks of the calculation tiles in a new Abacus icon.

The results of calculations are routed with arrows that you pull with the mouse from tiles into the blank slots on other tiles. Circular calculations, in which the value of a field is dependent on its own value, are prohibited.

Overall, I think calculation tiles provide a superior method of programming a database compared to the complicated languages used by other powerful database managers. Complex calculations can be designed in very little time. Unlike the confusing formulas required by other database programs, calculation tiles make it easy to understand the relationships between the parts of a calculation. The greatest difficulty with Helix's approach is trying to visualize a complex calculation in its entirety; the Macintosh's small screen is limiting in this respect. However, Helix has two features that provide some relief from the problem. When you drag tiles off the edge of the screen, Helix automatically scrolls...
the screen in that direction. You can also view an entire calculation at once by printing it. Helix can scale a calculation to fit on a single page, or you can enlarge the calculation to full size, letting it span several pages if necessary.

When you finish defining a calculation, you close the window. If you have left any arrows unconnected or blanks unfilled, a dialog box appears reminding you that Helix cannot use the calculation until it is completely defined. This feature ensures that you enter complete information in a database. You can solve the problem immediately or close the window and return to fix it later.

Establishing an Order

Once you establish the Field and Abacus icons necessary to hold your data, it's a good time to decide how you want to organize that data. Helix lets you maintain an index on any data fields. The index can determine a view order or maximize search efficiency. Indexes for fields can be built following data entry, but that method is slower than indexing before data entry and can require minutes to index one or two fields in a large database. You use the Index icon to construct an index for any of the Field or Abacus icons you created earlier. Indexing a field is a good idea if you want to look up data from another relation. When you enter data into an indexed field, Helix updates the index, enabling the program to efficiently find records containing that field. By allowing you to save a number of indexes and choose from them to suit the task at hand, Helix provides power and flexibility.

Dual-Purpose Forms

You use Template icons to design the forms on which you enter and display information. The number and variety of templates you can design are unlimited, and nearly any template can be used to view or print data stored in any collection. The ability to reuse data in many different forms is a key component of the program’s flexibility and makes Helix the best database management program I know for producing reports. You create rectangular blanks in which to enter and display information or labels by selecting one of several rectangle-drawing tools from the palette and then using typical Macintosh click and drag procedures (see Figure 4). Helix’s facility for drawing forms, while adequate, is not as good as FileMaker’s or Microsoft File’s. You can choose both the font and the style of data displayed in individual rectangles and of any text labels you add to identify fields.

When you use a template to build a form, the identity and the format of information displayed within a rectangle are determined by the icon the rectangle contains. You choose fields or calculations from a list for placement in the blank rectangles in the same way that you create calculations by dragging icons into the blanks in calculation tiles.

The Icon's Icon

You can’t enter data directly into a template but must first choose a template from within a Selection icon. If you think of the other icons of Helix as paints and brushes, Selection icons are the grand canvas on which the big picture is painted. A large number of forms for data entry and data display can be designed and stored in the main Relation window as Selection icons.

When you open a Selection icon, a window appears that allows you to specify a form using a previously constructed template (see Figure 5). Within the window the names of all templates, queries, and indexes that you’ve already created. Before you enter or display data, you must choose the template you want from within a Selection icon.
Sharing Information
In addition to entering data directly into Helix by choosing an entry form from the Selection icon, you can incorporate data previously created with other programs. For example, you can import data from a program such as Microsoft Multiplan. You can also export a data file already in Helix to any database program that accepts data delimited by tabs and carriage returns, such as Microsoft File or ProVUE's OverVUE.

Query by Icon
Helix provides two methods for finding information once you've entered it. Query icons are a quick means of instructing Helix which records you want to see on screen or in print. You can also devise a highly specific search by creating a flow sheet with the Abacus icon. The speed with which Helix retrieves search data is only average compared with other database programs. However, the calculation tiles provide the power to locate detailed information, making Helix well suited to complex applications.

When you open a new Query icon, a window appears that contains a palette with a list of templates. Selecting a template fills the window with a representation of the form specified by that template. Clicking on data item's rectangle reveals a dialog box in which you specify how you want the contents of that field compared to the value entered in the top part of the box. You can enter more than one field specification when you create a Query icon. Choosing a Query icon from a Selection window causes Helix to display only those records that meet the Query icon's specifications.

You can also search a database by building complex flow sheets in the same manner that you define calculated fields. As long as the calculation defined within an Abacus window results in a flag-type, or true/false, answer, you can use it to specify a query when a form is specified in a Selection window. The wide variety of conditional operations provided by calculation tiles permits you to design powerful searches that meet complex criteria.

Printing Power
When it comes time for you to share information with other people, you get double duty out of Helix's Template icon. A template icon can also serve as a report design in which you present information from a database. Lists are easily prepared in Helix by designing a column-and-row template and encircling all the data rectangles within the template window with a repeating rectangle, much like selecting a group of objects in MacPaint. When Helix displays a form specified by a template containing such a rectangle, it performs a "Find all" operation at the same time. The result is a list of all the records meeting the criteria specified when the form was designed. Any record in a list can be viewed by simply scrolling through the form window. It is important to remember that the lists are "live," and changes made to the data file are immediately reflected in all lists.

Helix probably has the most powerful and complete printing capabilities of any program available for the Macintosh. Selecting the Set Custom Paper command from the Edit menu brings up a dialog box with over a dozen options for printing on many sizes of paper or even printing on a Federal Express Air Bill. Forms are printed on either the Imagemaker, the LaserWriter. Furthermore, Helix prints text in whatever font, type size, and style you desire.

The Compleat Database Manager
One aspect of Helix that impressed me was the completeness and thoughtfulness apparent in the program's features. Helix comes with first-rate documentation. Help is always available from the Apple menu, and you can create help files for databases you design.

To ensure the accuracy of data going into Helix, the program continuously monitors a calculation or a form template for mistakes while you design it. When you make a mistake, the program beeps, and when you select the Why? command from the Apple menu, the program provides an explanation of the problem. Helix helps prevent loss of data due to power failure or system error by automatically saving your most recent additions or alterations to a database when you take a break. In addition to saving file updates during work in progress, Helix also provides a convenient means of backing up data files.

Since Helix is distinguished from most other major Macintosh applications by its lack of copy protection, you can easily copy the program onto a hard disk. A hard disk is essential for any serious use of Helix because the program takes up nearly 300K, requiring the System Folder to reside on a second floppy disk and leaving little room for data.

Helix is a powerhouse database management program with capabilities beyond those of most database programs. If you want to get involved with analyzing and designing tailor-made database applications, Helix is the best tool I know to start with. The program lets you quickly and effectively design entry forms, display lists, and create reports. Because Helix is so flexible, you can quickly adapt a database to meet new challenges without losing weeks of work.

Helix makes full use of the icon-based interface of the Macintosh. Some people may have an aversion to the program's unusual design. Although Helix's icons, windows, and tiles can be confusing at first, the program is easy to learn. After spending time with Helix, you may find yourself warming up to the program's design.

Nevertheless, Helix is not for everyone. If your needs are simple, several other database programs for the Macintosh are easier to learn and provide better performance. However, if your needs are at all beyond the ordinary, I thoroughly recommend Helix.

David L. Foster is a biochemist in the Biology and Medicine Division of Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley.

Helix
Odeste Corp.
3186 Doolittle Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
312/498-5615
List price: $395
The Form Letter
Reformation

Nicholas Lavroff

Business Essentials brings ease of use to the form letter with a combination form-letter generator and database

The written word's evolution from cave paintings to computer screens was no doubt fraught with dissent at every point. When the transition was made from cave paintings to runes on slate, for example, dissenters probably complained that the stones, although more portable, were a lot easier to misplace. With the subsequent transition to paper, stone cutters must have deplored the new medium's lack of permanence. And when the written word went from handwritten to typewritten, much was probably said about the degeneration of the epistle as an art form.

One computerized innovation that has been adopted reluctantly is the form letter, perhaps because it is seen as a futile attempt to personalize an essentially impersonal communication. The form letter's obvious mass production makes it an uninspiring communication, especially if, as is often the case, the "personal" parts of the letter are misspelled or printed in another typeface. Nevertheless, more and more people now realize that they can use form letters for personal as well as business correspondence. With today's printer technology, such letters can be indistinguishable from ones that have been individually typed. After all, wouldn't you prefer original rather than photocopied replies to your personal ad?

Assimilation's Business Essentials is a combination database and form letter generator that can make life easier for people who prepare repetitive mailings, whether business or personal. The program consists of two separate but interactive modules, AutoWriter and DataMerge. AutoWriter lets you create model letters to store in a permanent file, while DataMerge is a mailing list program that lets you merge information from a directory of names and addresses with the letters you prepare in AutoWriter. In addition, the DataMerge program can print mailing labels and envelopes as well as telephone and address lists.

AutoWriter Letters
If you were to identify the parts of a typical business letter, you would find the addressee's name and address, his or her title, the salutation, the letter's contents, the signature block, and so on. These elements are arranged in a particular style or format. For example, if you prefer a full block letter, all lines begin at the left margin, whereas in a personal letter the date and your address are generally placed against the right-hand margin, and the closing and signature centered. Structurally speaking, writing a letter involves inserting data for each element in a given format.

Business Essentials uses this approach to break down a letter into its basic elements. The items menu provides the elements of a business letter, such as today's date, name, salutation, and closing. The
Format menu offers several templates such as block, full block, and memo.

To help you visualize a letter as you compose it, AutoWriter designates for each item a primary alternative, a default word or phrase such as *Yours truly* for the closing, and positions the item on the page in the chosen format. You customize the item by typing over the primary alternative. The next time you select the closing item, for example, the program shows whatever you typed instead of *Yours truly*. If you want to choose from among *Sincerely*, *Yours truly*, or *Forever grateful*, the program allows you to add alternatives and place them on the Items menu (see Figure 1). AutoWriter also allows you to create formats and add them to the Formats menu (see Figure 2).

AutoWriter provides a quick way to customize the standard elements of a letter through the Summary of Items choice on the Letter menu. Once you enter the information that refers to you, such as your first name, last name, street address, city, and state, you will never need to type it again in the letters you write—it will be there whenever you select a format from the Formats menu. This depository of information can save considerable time and effort because composing a letter becomes as simple as multiple choice. New items that you create under the Items menu, however, are not reflected in the summary.

**I'm Gonna Sit Right Down...**

Whether you are writing a letter to a few relatives or sending out company invitations to a Thanksgiving party; you begin with AutoWriter. You first select or name a category for the letter. Just as on the desktop you use folders to organize your work, in *Business Essentials* you use categories and model letters to organize the form letters. For example, the invitations to a Thanksgiving party would be stored in the letter database called Party Invitations, under the category Thanksgiving and the model letter Thanksgiving Invitations.

You can compose the letter in AutoWriter or paste in text created with other word processors, such as *MacWrite*, although you lose the text's format in the process. You cannot copy graphics from *MacPaint* into AutoWriter. The module includes a text editor with full cut, copy, and paste functions, as well as a choice of fonts and styles. AutoWriter, however, does not allow you to mix fonts and styles in the same document—a limitation that may or may not be unreasonable, depending on your requirements.

You save the model letter either as part of the letter database or as a separate file. The choice depends on whether you plan to send the letter to one recipient at a time or to many. If you are planning to merge the letter with the DataMerge directory to create a bulk mailing, you save the letter as a separate file. On the other hand, if the letter goes to one person at a time, then you save it as part of the letter database. You might choose this method if, for example, you want to send updates on the Thanksgiving party to the public relations director located at another office.

When you save letters in the letter database, you can save the current version in place of the previous one or in addition.
to the model letter. A list of the letters you saved in the letter database appears in the Letters menu. This direct access is particularly convenient because form letters always seem to require revisions. Although the process of learning to set up a letter database seemed confusing and laborious to me at first, I soon found myself inventing ways to set up memos and routine letters to take advantage of the program's format and item capabilities.

DataMerge Mailing Lists

To help you keep track of mailing lists, Business Essentials' DataMerge module is a database manager that interacts with AutoWriter to produce customized bulk mailings. DataMerge lets you create up to 16 directories or mailing lists, each capable of storing information on up to 600 individuals. Unfortunately, to get to the DataMerge module you have to exit AutoWriter and return to the desktop, a tiresome procedure. Closing one directory and opening another also requires quitting and returning to the desktop.

DataMerge is set up like a spreadsheet: each row represents an individual record, and each column is a field, or an item of information. Each record can have up to 16 fields, including 11 predefined fields for information such as first name, last name, title, position, and street address, as well as 5 fields that you define according to your specific needs. You rename these columns, labeled Misc 1 through Misc 5, so they interact with items you add to AutoWriter's Summary of Items. For example, you might want to have each employee's department listed in the DataMerge directory you use to send out the Thanksgiving invitations. You can store that information in the directory by renaming one of the miscellaneous columns Department. Then by creating an item called Department in AutoWriter's Summary of Items, you automatically include department designations in the company-wide mailing.

People accustomed to the form letter programs that accompany word processing programs such as Microsoft Word may find the options in DataMerge and AutoWriter confusing at first. Unlike most merge programs, Business Essentials offers two ways to generate form letters. AutoWriter lets you create form letters through its Items menu without having to start a corresponding data file. DataMerge lets you use the traditional merge approach for bulk mailings. In addition, DataMerge improves upon that approach by not requiring the items in the letters and the field names in the database to be in the same sequence. On the negative side, DataMerge has its own limitations. For example, the maximum number of characters that fits in DataMerge's miscellaneous columns is preset to 8 or 12 characters.

DataMerge offsets the limitation with features that enhance the directory's usefulness as a mailing list management program. For example, you can selectively hide or display any of the 16 columns so you don't have to enter or print information that is irrelevant to an application. Thus, if you were using Business Essentials for Thanksgiving invitations, you would not need the fields labeled Company or Street Address, but you would need the fields for Department and Building. You hide the Company and Street Address columns by selecting each of them and choosing Hide Column on the Columns menu. And because hidden information is not printed, you can avoid having telephone numbers on mailing labels. On the other hand, if you want to print a list of telephone numbers, you hide everything but the First Name, Last Name, and Phone columns.

DataMerge also lets you sort the information in the directory alphabetically or numerically, in ascending or descending order. If you are preparing a bulk mailing, for example, you may want to print the letters in ascending zip code order, thereby avoiding having to sort the letters while you are waiting in line at the post office. Or before printing the Thanksgiving invitations, you could sort the company directory by department to simplify the job of distributing them.

Finally, DataMerge lets you move directory columns around with Move Left and Move Right commands. This feature turns Business Essentials into a quick reference database because it allows you to group and view the fields to suit your needs. For example, when you begin receiving the R.S.V.P.'s for the Thanksgiving party, you can rename one of the miscellaneous columns Food and another Drink. As you update the directory, you can rearrange the columns to see if you have too many sweet potato dishes or too much fruit punch. When you are satisfied with the directory arrangement and the lunch menu, you can save it by selecting

Business Essentials' DataMerge module is a database manager that lets you create up to 16 directories or mailing lists

Save Arrangement on the Columns menu. The resulting dialog box asks you whether to save the arrangement as a phone or address list or as Other, which you can rename.

Getting It on Paper

To print personalized letters with DataMerge, you select records from the directory to merge with the model letter, using the Mark Names command on the Mark menu, and then select Print Letters on the File menu. If you need mailing labels, first select the names of the addressees by using Mark Names and then select Print Labels on the File menu (see Figure 3). You can then specify the information you want to have on the labels, such as name, department, and building, by clicking the corresponding boxes.
Art a la Mac™ is a sparkling assortment of clip art in two volumes—each with over 600 useful illustrations covering a variety of subjects. Just insert the clip art into your Mac documents and letters, reports and presentations come to life. You can punctuate a paragraph, dramatize a point...just by applying the right image. There's a comprehensive guide which helps you select art and access it immediately.

Volume 1—People and Places features people in a variety of amusing and unpredictable situations. Places include the U.S. Capitol, the Taj Mahal, the Statue of Liberty and other international landmarks, as well as maps of the world.

Volume 2—Variety Pack is packed full of bits and pieces that make up each of our own special worlds: music, plants, vehicles, astrology, outerspace, monsters, religious symbols, holidays and a mixture of things found around home and work.

These first two volumes of Art a la Mac are available now. Choose one or both and you'll have access to the most complete collection of illustrations available. Just picture how the graphic capabilities of your Macintosh will grow.

Springboard Software • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN • 55435 • (612) 944-3915.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
You also specify the size of the label, the spacing and position of the text within the label, and the number of labels to be printed across the page. While overall I liked the easy procedure for printing labels and envelopes, I wished I could select the order in which text contained in the miscellaneous columns of my directory was printed on the label.

To print labels or envelopes—or phone and address lists—you display the desired columns of information from the directory and mark the rows or records to be printed. Business Essentials adjusts spacing between the lines to handle the problem of printing 3-, 4-, and 5-line addresses on labels. The program also lets you reprint selected labels without having to reprint the whole directory, a timesaving feature appreciated by anyone who has tackled a bulk mailing under deadline.

You can print the entire directory or print more selectively by hiding the columns you wish to omit. If the width of the columns to be printed exceeds the width of the paper, the directory will be printed on two pages. A dialog box lets you select which columns on the first page should also appear on the second page (see Figure 4). This feature ensures that the second page of the directory isn't completely useless without the first.

Other Goodies

To round off its usefulness as a business tool, Business Essentials includes model letters and forms to use as a basis for your own, such as marketing, credit, and collection letters. The program also includes a collection of forms that you can print and use, such as a monthly calendar, an appointment book, and plain graph paper.

Business Essentials is a unique tool that can ease the burden associated with repetitive letter writing, whether business or personal. It is at once more flexible and more limited than traditional form letter programs. AutoWriter provides custom design for a letter or a series of letters but limits the use of fonts and styles. Data-Merge offers control over printing labels and directories but restricts the amount of information that can be contained in a column. I found that once I learned how to use it, Business Essentials let me prepare form letters quickly and easily. The beginner's work, however, is made unnecessarily complicated by the documentation. Although the manual provides step-by-step instructions for creating a customized letter database and your own mailing and phone lists, it doesn't clearly explain the overall process of creating and printing a merge letter, thereby complicating what should be a simple procedure. Nevertheless, a little perseverance will reward you with a practical tool. Assimilation's program might even improve the reputation of the form letter as a vehicle for the written word.
Remodel Your House with MacDraw
Neale McGoldrick

Working with MacDraw is an excellent way to plan a renovation to your house. The process of creating clear plans helps you imagine what the finished project will look like. MacDraw enables you to work accurately because it is easy to draw to scale. Once you finish a basic floor plan, you can enlarge sections of it to include details like the wiring in the kitchen or the layout of floor tiles.

MacDraw also facilitates working with a building contractor. Detailed layouts make it easy to talk precisely about space. Quality floor plans also make possible careful cost estimates. The detail leaves little room for exaggeration about the work that needs to be done and should result in lower costs and fewer surprises as the work progresses.

The best aspect of a MacDraw design is the ease with which it can be changed. As you talk with contractors, they may suggest ideas you haven't considered. When a carpenter has to move a doorway because of a structural problem, you can see how the door looks 6 inches closer to the window. The Flip and Rotate commands facilitate rearranging cabinets and furniture. Plans also offer a clear record of the proposed work. Attaching copies of the design to the builder's contract should help clarify misunderstandings about how many wall switches were agreed on or where the skylight was supposed to go.
**Hands On**

Getting Started
To begin a renovation project, measure the space in question and sketch the layout on paper. Make sure to note the exact dimensions, but don’t bother trying to draw the pencil version to scale because MacDraw takes care of that once you transfer the measurements to the screen.

Open MacDraw and specify with Drawing Size on the Layout menu how large you want the final drawing. Drawings that fit on one or two pages are large enough for most layouts, although it is possible to use MacDraw to create huge, blueprint-sized plans. When you print the layout, the Imagewriter or the LaserWriter prints the segments of the drawing sequentially on separate pages, which you can trim and tape together to form the larger drawing. Alternatively, you can reduce a drawing to fit on one page. With the Imagewriter you can reduce a drawing to 50 percent of original size. With the LaserWriter you can reduce or enlarge to any size from 25 percent to 400 percent.

Once you measure the space in question and decide on an appropriate size for the finished drawing, you are ready to select a scale. Pick a simple one, such as 1 inch equals 2 feet. Select Show Rulers and Show Size from the Layout menu so that you can see the measurements of each object as you draw. Rulers can be selected in centimeters, although materials for American building trades are still generally quoted in feet and inches. MacDraw’s grid, which is turned on when you open the program, limits the placement of objects to 1/8-inch increments. You may need to turn the grid off when you work with irregular measurements (see Figure 1).

Creating the Floor Plan
Begin the layout by selecting Reduce to Fit from the Layout menu so that the entire page is visible at once. Sketch the space, using the rectangle tool to define the longest and widest dimensions. Use the straight line tool and more rectangles to modify the shape of the original rectangle to match your floor plan. Draw lines to separate the rooms and mark openings for windows and doors. When you want to add details such as electrical switches and air vents, you can use Normal Size on the Layout menu to enlarge the image. Then reduce the plan again to view the page as a whole. Once the outline is correct, erase the original rectangle with the backspace key. You can also erase part of a line by shortening it, but you can’t erase part of a geometric shape. Instead, cover the part you want to delete with a white borderless shape.

Now you add dimensions to the plan. Professionally drawn plans show measurements penciled along the edge of the drawings. You can duplicate that effect with MacDraw’s double-headed arrows. When you work with long lines that extend beyond the screen, it is sometimes difficult to tell whether you are moving a line or lengthening it. The easiest way is to watch the size. If the numbers do not change, the line is being moved without being lengthened.

Once the outline of the floor plan is complete, you can fix it into place so that portions are not accidentally moved during later work. Choose Select All from the Edit menu and Lock from the Arrange menu (see Figure 2).

Structural Changes
Once you complete the plan, use Save As to create copies that you can modify to detail the plumbing, heating, and electrical systems. Mark all existing pipes, radiators, and outlets so you can plan around them because leaving in place pipes or switch boxes could mean a considerable savings in your renovation budget. The more complete the technical details are, the more control you have over the finished work (see Figure 3). Should the door to the bedroom open out or in? How high off the floor should the wall outlets be? You can easily compare alternatives with MacDraw.

---

**Figure 1**
Accurate layouts are simple to create with MacDraw because rulers and guidelines are present along the horizontal and vertical axes, and the program can list at the lower right corner the dimensions of each shape as it is drawn.

---

The more complete the technical details are, the more control you have over the finished work.
Furnishing the New Building

Adding furniture and appliances to the completed floor plan is fun, and it may help you fine-tune your design. If you draw the furnishings to scale in blank space on the screen and then move them into position, you can test, for example, whether your couch will fit in the new bay window. Objects like stoves, which require several elements—a rectangle plus circles for the burners—can be combined into one object with the Group command from the Arrange menu. Once grouped, the entire appliance, including its label, can be repositioned or rotated as needed. Both the Group and Lock commands can be undone if changes are required. With MacDraw it is easy to sketch appliances and kitchen cabinets and move them around endlessly. Would you rather have kitchen drawers 18 inches wide next to a 30-inch cabinet or 12-inch drawers next to a 36-inch cabinet? Prefabricated kitchen cabinets come in standard sizes, and most companies that sell cabinets will give you a list of sizes to help you plan.

Visualizing the Final Look

In addition to drawing floor plans for your renovation, you can draw elevations. Elevations are ceiling-to-floor cross-section views, which can be drawn in two dimensions or enhanced with a three-dimensional perspective. You can draw an elevation to mark the height and width of cabinets or furniture, for instance, without giving a sense of perspective (see Figure 4). The simple, two-dimensional elevations are useful for checking the position of windows, doors, and electrical outlets as well as for deciding whether a wall is too cluttered with objects d’art. Put all major objects in the elevation, including paintings on the wall. Shading the furnishings helps you estimate mass. Against light walls, dark furniture tends to look more massive than light furniture, while the reverse is true against dark walls. Use the gray patterns to simulate the effects of light and dark colors. Details like molding and trim are not necessary, although they provide a clearer idea of the finished space.

Three-dimensional elevations are hard to draw unless you have some training, but they convey to the untrained eye what the finished rooms will look like much better than flat drawings do. It is easier for you to spot the need for an extra lamp, for example, or to appreciate the difference between plain and paneled doors. The elevations with perspective can also assist you to communicate to the builder the look you are trying to achieve (see Figure 5).

You can go even further to envision the details of the finished room. How many times have you bought extra lumber or tile because you weren’t sure how

Figure 2
The LaserWriter offers clear detail even in a much-reduced drawing. This drawing is 54 percent of the original size.

Figure 3
For detailed work such as the placement of pipes, small sections of a drawing can be enlarged and printed separately.
Make Your Mac Sing, Dance, and Create Great Art.

**VideoWorks** puts your ideas in motion.
Create your own animations. Anything you can imagine, you can bring to life on your screen. Assemble your characters using the artwork included with VideoWorks. Or use MacPaint™ to create characters and locales of your own. Then use VideoWorks to get your creations moving. This could be your first step to an Academy Award!

**MusicWorks** brings out the music in you.
Compose music directly on your Macintosh™ and hear the results instantly. Even if you can’t read a note, you can produce musical scores with just a sweep and click of the mouse. Play back your whole composition, or any part of it, whenever you want. Hear your music played by any of eight instruments. And write that Top 40 hit you’ve always dreamed of.

**Art Grabber™ with BodyShop™** improves your image.
Art Grabber speeds up your design process by letting you instantly transfer screen images from one MacPaint document to another. BodyShop gives you a selection of human forms which you can assemble any way you want. You get both for the price of one.

Hayden creativity tools are available for the Macintosh at your local software dealer or contact Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01854, or call 800-343-1218.

MusicWorks and you can make beautiful music together.

Make faces in a blink of an eye with BodyShop.
much you needed? Because MacDraw images are drawn to scale, you can lay out the exact number of tiles you need for walls and floors. When you work with a tile layout, start from the center and work toward the edges. Try to use as many whole tiles and as few cut tiles as possible (see Figure 6).

If you are accustomed to refining details in FatBits, you will miss the feature in MacDraw, but several MacDraw tools facilitate precise work.

For other types of detail—replicating an antique molding, for example—it may be necessary to work in MacPaint and then copy the image into MacDraw. Take care when moving MacPaint to MacDraw; however. Once the image has been pasted into place, it will be fragmented into sections along the grid lines of MacDraw. To maintain the integrity of the MacPaint image so that it can be repositioned, assemble the sections with the Group command.

If you are accustomed to refining details in FatBits, you will sorely miss them in MacDraw. However, several MacDraw tools facilitate precise work. In addition to using the grid, you can align selected objects along their tops, bottoms, centers, or sides. Finishing the Job

MacDraw puts in the hands of amateurs the tools to produce polished technical drawings. Whereas MacPaint came to the aid of people who can't draw a straight line, MacDraw takes the straight line one step further, offering accurate, scaled measurements and exact placement on the page. By the time your renovation is done, the plans will no doubt have been through numerous revisions, but they will have served as a guide for your ideas from start to finish.

Neale McGoldrick is a free-lance writer and the author of Mouseplay, a book on MacPaint forthcoming from Datamost.

Figure 4
An elevation of the kitchen wall makes it easy to try out different placements for modular cabinets.

Figure 5
A three-dimensional elevation helps you visualize a finished area. Drawing in perspective can be tricky, since MacDraw does not measure angles. Use Flip Horizontal to balance the angles on the left and right sides of the drawing.

Figure 6
Laying out tile for floors and walls is one of the simplest uses of MacDraw.
Recovering a Damaged Disk
Can't open an important document? Here are tips for resuscitating a disk in disrepair

Jim Heid

Disk illness. The symptoms are familiar, and the onset is usually signaled by a desperate cry from a panic-stricken user. Early warning signs are rare but may include an endless series of “Please insert the disk” messages. More often, the illness remains latent until the terminal stage, when it manifests itself through the message, “Sorry, a system error has occurred.” By then, it’s too late. Subsequent attempts to open a document on the disk result in the message, “This document can’t be opened.” Your work appears to be gone, and your only alternative seems to be to take a deep breath and start over.

Disk problems can be caused by anything from power fluctuations to faulty software or hardware. Sometimes the fault is yours. Perhaps you shut down the Macintosh without ejecting the disk or mistakenly put an important document in the trash. Whatever the cause, the result is the same: frustration.

Fortunately, all is not lost, thanks to programs such as Fedit, MacTools, and MacZap. These utility programs, called disk editors, bypass the Finder’s document-opening procedures and look directly at the information on the disk (see “In Case of Emergency”). Unlike the Finder and application programs such as MacWrite, disk editors don’t assume that data on the disk is organized in a particular way. Instead, they examine the information in the order it’s found. Disk editors let you access any portion of a disk, even an area that would otherwise be considered damaged. You can even recover documents that were thrown in the trash by mistake.

Be advised, however, that disk editors aren’t a surefire cure for disk ailments. It’s possible that a system error could damage a disk in such a way that a disk editor can’t decipher the information. The best way to avoid disk problems is to back up your work frequently.

Using a disk editor requires you to peek behind the Mac’s facade and learn some technical details and terms. You don’t have to be an expert to use a disk editor, but just as an understanding of the human body helps a physician diagnose an illness, an understanding of how disks work helps when a disk develops a problem (see “How the Mac Keeps Track of Files”).

The Disk Revealed

A disk is a 3 1/2-inch platter coated with a magnetic recording material and divided into 80 concentric circles called tracks. The tracks are numbered consecutively from the first track at the edge of the disk. Unlike the rings of a tree, the boundaries that define each track are invisible. They’re magnetic boundaries recorded on the disk when it’s initialized.

Each track is divided into wedges called sectors (see Figure 1). The number of sectors in a track depends on the track’s location. Because of their bigger circumference, the tracks that are closer to the disk’s edge have more sectors than the tracks closer to the center. One sector can store 512 bytes of information, which can be part of an application, a document, or the Macintosh’s System files. Since a byte corresponds to one typed character, one sector can hold, for example, roughly 100 words of a MacWrite document.

Each sector on the disk is preceded by 12 bytes of special information called a tag. Just as the heading at the top of every page in a book indicates which chapter the page belongs to, a tag indicates which file the sector belongs to. Disk editors can use the information in the tag to reconstruct a lost or damaged file.

A Damaged Desktop

Just as surgery is not the cure for the common cold, a disk editor is not the first measure you resort to when you encounter disk problems. One common ailment can be repaired without a disk editor. If the Macintosh crashes when you insert a disk while using the Finder, the problem may lie with the disk’s invisible Desktop file, which the Finder uses to keep track of folders and icons.

The Mac has a built-in feature for reconstructing the Desktop file. Hold down the Esc and Option keys and insert the suspect disk. Release the keys when you see the disk’s icon appear on the desktop. The Desktop file is reconstructed, though with Finder version 1.1g your files are no longer

(continues on page 110)
**In Case of Emergency**

When disk problems occur, you won’t have time to shop for a disk editor. Here are three editors that can help you in a disk emergency.

**Fedit**

John Mitchell’s *Fedit*, meaning file editor, is like the rare auto mechanic who can not only fix anything but also explain your car’s problems in understandable terms. *Fedit* was among the first Macintosh disk editors and has been improved since it first appeared on CompuServe’s MAUG in November 1984. Version 3.0 requires you to know a little about disks and how they are organized. Recovering a damaged file involves reading each sector of the file into a buffer, then writing the contents of the buffer to a new file.

Recovering a deleted file is more complicated. One way to recover a file from the trash is to search the disk for text that you know was in the lost file. Once you find the sector containing the text, you can obtain the file number from the tag information and search for the remaining sectors with that file number. You recreate the file by alternately locating and then copying each sector to a new file. According to Mitchell, version 3.5 includes commands to recover deleted files and to recreate the directory, the volume map, and the tags.

*Fedit* is the only disk editor of the three discussed here that you can use to repair a damaged startup disk or to recover files from a hard disk that doesn’t use tags. *Fedit* is available through user groups and MAUG as “shareware,” which means that you can download or copy the program, but you must pay $50 if you decide to register it. Registered owners receive a manual that explains the technical intricacies of disk organization. Version 3.5 is available only to registered owners. The best Macintosh disk editor available, *Fedit* is a bargain at $50.

**MacTools**

Central Point Software’s *MacTools* is the general practitioner of disk doctors. The program lacks many of *Fedit*’s sophisticated features, but it conveniently lets you erase, copy, and rename files or disks and even start other applications without having to return to the Finder. *MacTools* is also a bargain. The product costs $39.95 and includes *Copy II Mac*, an application that lets you make backup copies of copy-protected disks.

Recovering deleted files with *MacTools* is much simpler than with *Fedit* 3.0. *MacTools* searches a disk’s tags and recreates directory entries for deleted files, naming them RecoveredFile1, RecoveredFile2, and so on. You can resurrect a file’s type and creator signatures using *MacTools*’ Info-Edit command. Unfortunately, *MacTools* offers no search facility to help you locate text in a specific file. You have to use a recovered file’s date and time information or examine several sectors from each file for text that looks familiar in order to determine which file is the one you need.

Its file- and disk-copying features make *MacTools* unique among disk editors. You can select groups of files for copying or deletion by shift-clicking on each file or by searching for certain portions of the file names. These features, combined with the ability to start an application, let you use *MacTools* as a replacement for the Finder (see “MacTools Treatment”). Simply change *MacTools*’ name to Finder, and you’ll return to it whenever you quit an application, giving you convenient access to its disk-doctoring abilities.

**MacZap**

If *MacTools* is the general practitioner of disk editors, MicroAnalyst’s *MacZap* is the specialist. Loaded with features useful to programmers, *MacZap* is the most technically advanced, and, at $60, the most expensive Macintosh disk editor. Unfortunately, the product is awkwardly designed and difficult to use.

*MacZap*’s approach to recovering deleted files differs from that of *MacTools*. While *MacTools* resurrects all the deleted files on a disk and leaves it up to you to determine which one you want, *MacZap* resurrects only the file you want. The catch is that you must supply the file’s unique number in advance. You determine its number by searching for known text or by using the Deleted File Number List command, which displays a list containing the file numbers of deleted files along with the
dates of their creation.

This approach requires you to understand more about Macintosh disks, such as what file numbers are and how they work, in order to recover a deleted file. MacZap’s intended audience of programmers and technical wizards already has that understanding. But for a nontechnical person who simply wants to rescue a lost file, MacZap is more complicated than it has to be.

MacZap’s awkward design shows up often. During a file recovery session, for example, you work with a busy-looking window (see “MacZap Recovery”). This window summarizes the file recovery process using instructions that make file recovery seem even more difficult than it is.

Programmers and advanced users determined to struggle with MacZap will find some advanced features, including a disassembler, which decodes a program into its 68000 machine-language instructions, and a graphics window that displays the contents of a disk or the Mac’s memory as an image. MacZap also comes with a disk-copying application that shares MacZap’s poor design. If you simply want to examine disks and recover an occasional lost file, MacZap offers no advantage over Fedit or MacTools.

### MacTools Treatment

You can run applications directly from MacTools’ directory window by selecting the application and choosing Launch Application on the Control menu. If you select a document and choose View Edit from the File menu, you see the data displayed in hexadecimal and ASCII codes, as shown in the active window.

### MacZap Recovery

The steps required to recover a file with MacZap are outlined in the Disk and File Recovery window. You locate the file number with the Current File # or Deleted File # command, enter the file number, reconstruct the file in memory, and then write it to disk.
in their folders. With Finder 4.1 your folders remain intact, but their names are changed to Unnamed 1, Unnamed 2, and so on.

First Aid
When a disk error rears its ugly head, don't panic. Don't frantically switch off the Macintosh or yank its power cord. Instead, try to quit the program you're using, return to the Finder, and eject the disk. If the Mac is displaying the "system error" bomb, click the Restart button and hold down the mouse button to eject the disk.

Once the disk is ejected, lock it by moving the plastic tab in the corner of the disk so you can see through the square hole. Next, switch off the Macintosh for several seconds. Turn it back on and insert the suspect disk. If the Macintosh starts properly, the disk may not be damaged. The Macintosh or the application software may be faulty. To be safe, however, copy all important files to a new disk. If the new disk causes problems—perhaps it spins endlessly or causes the Mac to crash—try the following steps:

• Work with the copy of the damaged disk. Disk editors do not protect you from making a bad situation worse, so avoid magnetic malpractice by working only with a copy. If you can't copy the disk using the Finder, try copying it with an application such as Copy II Mac. If all attempts to copy the disk fail, make sure the disk is locked and proceed to the next step.

• Try to salvage damaged documents by opening them from within the application that created them. Start the application from a working disk, choose the Open command, then insert the suspect disk and try to open the damaged document. Waiting until the last minute to insert the bad disk reduces the chance of crashing the Macintosh again. If you can open the document, choose the Save As command and save the document on a different disk. Make sure you unlock and erase the damaged disk before you recycle it.

• If you're unable to open the damaged document, the disk probably has serious problems, and it's time to turn to a disk doctor.

In the Emergency Room
If you need a disk doctor to repair a damaged disk, Fedit is one of the best disk surgeons around. First make sure the disk—preferably a copy of the original—is unlocked. Start Fedit, then choose Open File from the File menu. Insert the damaged disk in the external drive, if you have one. Select the name of the damaged file from the file selection dialog box, and click Open. If you don't have an external drive, you can click Eject to eject the startup disk. When you open the file, you see the 512 bytes in the first sector displayed as ASCII characters.

You reconstruct a file by reading each sector of information into a memory buffer, then writing the sector to a new file (see Figure 2). To create the new file, choose Create File from the Special menu. Type the new file name and then choose Write Sectors to File from the Special menu. A dialog box appears, giving you a chance to enter information such as the number of sectors to write and where to begin. Since the default settings are adequate for recovering most files, click OK.

For each remaining sector in the file, choose Read Next Sector from the Edit menu and then Write Sectors to File, alternately reading and writing sector by sector until the entire file has been copied.

Once you have copied the file, choose Find File Attributes and enter the type and creator fields, called the file's signature, for the type of file you are reconstructing (see Table 1). If you don't know, you can open the damaged file to look at the original file type and creator.

Close the damaged document and return to the desktop by choosing Quit. Double-clicking on the reconstructed document should start the proper application program and open the revitalized document. If the file opens and you see the text, the operation was a success and you will have saved yourself hours of retyping.

If you want a simpler method of rebuilding damaged files, you'll have to wait for version 3.5 of Fedit, which reportedly includes new commands to rebuild a damaged file using tags. Most floppy disk files contain tags; however, most hard disk files do not. Any method of file recovery that depends on tags will not work with most hard disks. In fact, the procedure described above is the only way you can recover files from a hard disk.

Repairing the Startup Disk
Turning on the Macintosh in the morning and inserting the startup disk only to be greeted by a frowning face can make you wish you'd never gotten up. When the sad Mac strikes, Fedit can save you the frustration of losing an entire disk.

Generally, the appearance of the frowning Macintosh icon when you insert a disk is a sign that the first two sectors of the disk, which contain the startup information, are damaged. You can restore the

Figure 1
A disk is divided into 80 tracks (concentric rings) and 800 sectors (wedges within each ring). The boundaries that define each track and sector are magnetic boundaries recorded on the disk when it's initialized. Disk editors let you read the data in any sector.
How the Mac Keeps Track of Files

The first 16 sectors of a disk—roughly 8000 bytes—aren't available for storing document or application data. The first 2 sectors contain startup information that the Macintosh reads when you switch it on and insert the disk. The third and fourth sectors contain the master directory block. Together with the file directory contained in the next 12 sectors, the master directory block allows the Mac to keep track of where documents are stored.

The master directory block is divided into two areas. The first 64 bytes contain information about the disk volume, including its name, the dates of its creation and last modification, and other technical details. The second portion of the master directory block contains the allocation block map, indicating which of the disk's sectors are being used by applications and documents.

Think of the allocation block map as a restaurant seating diagram that the maître d' uses. When a large group arrives, the maître d' checks that enough tables are available and then marks on the diagram to indicate which tables are being taken by the new arrivals. Similarly, when an application prepares to save a document or when the Finder prepares to copy one, the Mac first checks the disk's allocation block map in search of enough free sectors to hold the document. It then makes its notations in the block map to indicate that certain sectors will be used by that document.

The Table of Contents

A file directory, meanwhile, is comparable to a book's table of contents. The directory contains an entry for every document and application on a disk. An entry contains all the file's vital statistics, including the dates and times of its creation and last modification, the location of the file's icon on the desktop, and the location of the file's contents on the disk.

A directory entry also contains a file's signature—two cryptic, four-character abbreviations that indicate the file's type and creator (the application that created the file). The Imagewriter system file, for example, is the type PRES, with the creator IWRT. A Microsoft Word file's type is WDBN, with the creator WORD. The Finder uses the signature to start the appropriate application when you open a document.

Another important portion of a directory entry is the file number. Every file on a disk is given a unique number when it is created. Two factors make file numbers vital to recovering lost files. First, a file number is never reused if its file is removed—much like how the Boston Celtics have never reused Bob Cousy's number since they retired it. Second, the file number appears in the tag—the 12 bytes that precede every sector—of that file.

Why are file numbers so important? When you delete a document, its directory entry is cleared, and the allocation block map is updated to indicate that the file's sectors are available. The sector tags and the data in the sectors, however, aren't touched. You can use a disk editor to scan every sector's tags, reconstruct the directory entries, and resurrect deleted files. It's as if someone ripped apart a book and you located and reconstructed chapter ten by scanning the headline at the top of every page.

This technique, however, has a catch. Since the sectors of a deleted file are made available for new files, some or all of the sectors could be used at any time. Therefore, it's possible for a resurrected file to be incomplete if you added files to the disk after the original file was removed. The deleted file is like diners who leave their table but then change their minds and decide to stay. There is a chance their table will have been taken by a new group of people. So if you determine that you've removed the wrong file, don't use that disk until you resurrect the file.
In the world of Nature,
The newborn fawn
Extends its legs
And walking happens.

In the world of Helix
You extend your reach
And flying happens.

1) The Computer Letter: "...Helix represents a very important advance in database design."

2) Business Week: "With Helix, a manager with no technical skill can learn in just days how to custom design his own applications. Designing such an (application) from a traditional database program...can take months or even years to learn."

3) Version 2.0 is shipping now.

Odesta, 4084 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 (USA)
(800) 323-5423 In Illinois, (312) 498-5615
Odesta Helix is a trademark of Odesta Corp. Macintosh is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 ODESTA

Helix for $15.00*
Version 2.0 Test Flight Package
- 2 disks—including full Helix 2.0 (limited to twenty records)
- plus Quick Start manual
- Sample applications (requires 512K, ext. drive)

800-323-5423
*credit applied to purchase of Helix
Happiness Guaranteed or $ Back
startup information, called the boot blocks, by first choosing Fedit’s Open Volume command from the File menu. Insert the damaged disk into the external drive or click Eject to free the internal drive. When you click Open, you see the contents of the first sector. Choosing the Write Boot Blocks command from the File menu rewrites the information in the boot blocks. Fedit also contains an Edit Boot Blocks command that lets you edit the system information. The makeup of the boot block is described in Fedit documentation.

**Becoming an Intern**

With a knowledge of how disks and disk editors operate, you’re ready to begin your internship as a disk doctor. Practice examining and recovering deleted files from an old disk you don’t need. To learn more about disks, read John Mitchell’s Fedit manual and the chapters on the file manager and the disk driver in *Inside Macintosh*. The more you know about disks and disk editors, the better you’ll be able to respond to a disk emergency.

---

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of *Macworld*.

---

### Fedit 3.0

**John Mitchell**

939 E. El Camino Real #122

Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Version 3.0 and earlier available through user groups and MAUG

List price: $30 on approval

---

### MacTools

Central Point Software

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100

Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782

List price: $39

---

### MacZap

MicroAnalyst Inc.

P.O. Box 15003

Austin, TX 78761

512/926-4527

List price: $60

---

### Inside Macintosh

Addison-Wesley

Reading, MA 01867

List price: three-volume set $69.85, each volume $24.95
MacroMind's merry band strikes an album-cover pose near the Chicago storefront where they make programs together. The three gave up gigs in video games and joined forces to create Macintosh software.
The Software Rock 'n' Roll Band

Nicholas Lavroff

If you went looking for MacroMind's corporate headquarters on West Wolfram Street in Chicago, there is a good chance you would walk right by it. The old brick storefront bears silent witness to the activities that take place behind its doors. No signs proclaim it as the home of the company that created MusicWorks and VideoWorks.

Inside, however, the picture changes dramatically. Instead of ancient merchandise gathering dust on rickety shelves, the storefront now houses goods of a different nature: music synthesizers, electronic keyboards, Macintoshes and huge, brightly colored papier-mâché dinosaurs engaged in battle. This menagerie is the home of MacroMind's president, Marc Canter, and it is the closest thing MacroMind has to a corporate headquarters.

MacroMind is the brainchild of three very talented and cool guys from Chicago—Jay Fenton, Mark Pierce, and Canter. The company is structured like a rock 'n' roll band, with each member contributing his own
particular talent, resulting in a whole that is greater than the sum of its parts. In less than a year, MacroMind has developed three significant programs for the Macintosh. The group’s first product, *MusicWorks*, is a “music processor” with instant playback capabilities. Their second product, Art Grabber, is a desk accessory that simplifies transferring art from a *MacPaint* document into other applications, such as *MacWrite* or *Microsoft File*. *VideoWorks*, MacroMind’s most recent product—the pièce de résistance—is graphics animation software that, like *MacPaint*, may provide the only reason some people need to buy a Macintosh (see “A Moving Pixel Show” in this issue).

**The Singer**

No rock ‘n’ roll band could survive without a front man, and Marc Aaron Canter (whose initials, appropriately enough, spell MAC) fills that bill admirably. By far the most visible—and vocal—of the three, Canter spends most of his time traveling around the country, meeting with other Macintosh developers and demonstrating MacroMind’s latest offerings at computer trade shows. A gregarious person, Canter is at his best showing *MusicWorks* and *VideoWorks* before a crowd of Mac devotees, winning them over with his easygoing patter and engaging smile. Had he lived a century ago, Canter would have been performing by gaslight in music halls, introducing singers and dancers, and keeping the crowd under control. Indeed, given Canter’s drive and ambition, he probably would have owned the music halls.

Canter’s background includes a fine arts degree in music—voice, opera, and electronic music—from Oberlin College, as well as work on video, kinetic sculpture, and sound at the School of the Art Institute of Chicago. His background in music made him the ideal coproducer of *MusicWorks*, for which he assumed the responsibility for the musical arrangements included on the program disk.

Before the Macintosh arrived on the scene, Canter worked for Dave Nutting Associates, a subsidiary of Bally, the pinball and video game giant. “Jay and Mark were working for Bally at the same time. We were interested in developing personal computer products that work in real time, allowing people to get immediate feedback on ideas they create with the program. For example, if you write a musical composition, you can immediately hear it played. To us the Macintosh was the first personal computer with enough capability to justify starting a software development company. We also liked the Mac’s user interface and operating system,” Canter says.

Originally, *MusicWorks* and *VideoWorks* were conceived as a single product called *SoundVision*, but MacroMind’s publisher, Hayden Software, preferred it developed as two programs. Canter explains that one of MacroMind’s design approaches is to get a product up and running fast so people can play with it. “We had an embryonic version of *MusicWorks* working on the Mac two days after the project was conceived. We then had friends play with the program. They told us what they thought of it and suggested additional features. Over the next two and a half months, Jay wrote the code, implementing many of the suggestions. We followed the same strategy when we developed *VideoWorks*."

Canter attributes the success of MacroMind’s products to a simple design philosophy: “We develop products that we would want to use ourselves. We enhance not only our own creative endeavors but also those of people in the Macintosh community.”
The Artist

In a sparsely furnished apartment with views of Lake Michigan and the city skyline, Mark Pierce, MacroMind’s graphic artist, sits with his eyes glued to a Macintosh. He moves the mouse around in FatBits at dizzying speed as he polishes and fine-tunes a scene for a VideoWorks animation. Occasionally, he puts the mouse aside to finger a bass line on the electronic piano keyboard by his side, easing the pressure of constantly looming deadlines.

Pierce is so productive with the Macintosh that in a few months he created more than five megabytes—about 13 full disks—of MacPaint images, wearing the feet off his mouse in the process. As well as creating all the artwork for MacroMind’s programs, he is working on a variety of other projects, including a VideoWorks animated “underground” comic strip.

Before the advent of the Macintosh, Pierce’s medium was conceptual art, a form of expression consisting of staged “happenings” that, for the most part, seem to do little but mark the passage of time. On one occasion Pierce stacked 100 television sets in a room and tuned them all to “All My Children.” On another occasion he fed subsonic tones to three huge auditorium speakers, with each speaker receiving a slightly different frequency. Although the resulting sound was below the audible spectrum, it made its presence felt in the form of floor-shaking vibrations. This particular performance did more than note the passing moments; it caused objects to fall off the shelves of every locker at the School of the Art Institute of Chicago.

Like his cohorts, Pierce arrived at his present occupation by way of the video game industry. Among his credits are the graphics for Bally’s Professor Pac-Man and Coleco’s Richard Scarry’s Electronic Word Book. Pierce characterizes his current medium—the Macintosh and programs like MacPaint and VideoWorks—as the ideal sketchpad. “The Mac’s black-and-white, high-resolution screen is perfect for sketching ideas quickly and easily. Because you don’t have to deal with hundreds of colors or different brushes, you tend to concentrate on specific details of images, such as motion, gesture, shading, smoothness, and depth,” Pierce says. When asked what improvements he would like to see made to the Macintosh, he replied, “Faster disk access, full-screen drawing capability, and a better explanation of Key Caps.”
Mac3D™ is a powerful three-dimensional graphics package now available exclusively for the Macintosh™. Use it to create technical or free form drawings and designs. Simply select from a palette of basic shapes and then stretch, flip, resize, reshape and/or rotate your drawing along any axis in three dimensions—much like you would shape a globule of clay and examine it in your hand. Features include:

- **Advanced tool palette.** Select Text, Freehand Drawing, or shapes like Rectangles, Ellipses (includes circles), Polygons, Pyramids, Polygonal Prisms, Polygonal Pyramids, Ellipsoids, Cones, Cubes, Cylinders, and Tori (doughnuts).

- **Reshaping capability.** Move any vertex, edge, or surface of an object and the remainder of the object will automatically reshape itself.

- **Standard and custom rulers.** Use the rulers we provide, or create your own for greater precision.

- **Enhanced Pattern Editor.** Choose from among the many fill and pen patterns provided, or create and edit your own.

- **360 degree rotation.** Use our new circular scroll bar and rotate your design or drawing in one-degree increments to any orientation possible.

Mac3D requires a 512K Apple® Macintosh™ and an external disk drive.

For more information see your local computer dealer or contact:

**CHALLENGER SOFTWARE**
18350 Kedzie Avenue
Homewood, Illinois 60430
Phone (312) 957-3475

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Mac3D and the Mac3D logo are trademarks of Challenger Software Corporation.

©1985 Challenger Software Corporation

Circle 120 on reader service card
The Composer

The programming wizard behind MacroMind is Jay Fenton, a software engineer with a career that predates Apple Computer. Fenton wrote his first program, a roulette game, during a class in high school algebra, in the days before personal computers even existed. Between 1975 and 1983, Fenton was involved in the video game industry. He was responsible for producing such hits as GORF and the Bally Arcade home video game system.

Fenton programs on a Lisa 2/10 flanked by two Macs—a 512K and a 128K—and his cats Sparky and Charcoal. His work space is crammed with evidence of his eclectic interests—ham radio gear, high-end audio equipment, Bally pinball machines and video games, and books and magazines on subjects ranging from light aircraft to the fourth dimension. A computer-era Renaissance man, Jay Fenton is able to conduct intelligent discourse on nearly any subject, providing it has to do with high technology.

Although Fenton is known as MacroMind’s science officer, he is also interested in the arts. “I’ve always wanted to make movies, and later I became interested in music. Writing programs like VideoWorks, rather than database or spreadsheet applications, lets me combine my passions—and passion is what it takes to sit in front of a computer screen 18 hours a day writing programs.”

He learned programming on the Macintosh by modifying the sample programs provided by Apple and reading *Inside Macintosh*, which he found didn’t include everything he needed to know about the Mac. “When I was writing *MusicWorks*, for instance, I found a bug in the ROM routine that controls the speaker volume,” Fenton recalls. “We wanted to be able to adjust the volume while music was playing, but the Mac would beep each time you adjusted the volume. We also wanted the volume control on screen, so you wouldn’t have to bring out the Control Panel from the Apple menu. To solve the problem I disabled the Mac’s speaker control, wrote my own code to control the volume, and used the Resource Editor to replace the original volume-control graphic on the Control Panel with one that showed the volume control torn out.”

Fenton compares writing software to playing God: “You get to create your own world, and no matter what stage of development a program is in, you always feel like you have only seven days to get it into the stores.”

As the Macintosh’s house band, MacroMind undoubtedly knows how to satisfy its audience. Whether the group becomes the Beatles of the software industry remains to be seen. But the trio has certainly won the admiration of the Macintosh community with its popular programs.

Nicholas Lauroff is a Contributing Editor of *Macworld*. 

Art Grabber, *MusicWorks*, *VideoWorks*
Hayden Software Co., Inc.
650 Suffolk St.
Lowell, MA 01854
800/343-1218, 617/937-0200 in Massachusetts
List price: Art Grabber $49.95, *MusicWorks* $79.95, *VideoWorks* $99.95
In a ground floor office near San Francisco’s Fisherman’s Wharf, a poetic story written in both English and the Clackamas dialect of the Chinook is neatly framed on the wall of a print shop called Bigelow & Holmes. Behind the iron grating guarding the shop’s entrance, Charles Bigelow, Kris Holmes, and their colleagues are busy crafting unique typefaces for obscure languages like Chinook, as well as creating new families of typefaces for laser printers and computers like the Macintosh.

Until Bigelow came along, scholars were forced to transcribe the legends and histories in the language of the Chinook by hand. No typeface existed that could duplicate the alphabet’s odd-shaped squiggles and thus help preserve the Chinook’s literary tradition. While Bigelow’s work with the Macintosh isn’t as dramatic as his
Graffiti is just one of the graphic media that fascinate type designer Charles Bigelow. A combination of artist and scientist, Bigelow creates typefaces especially for computer screens and laser printers.
Bigelow, a young-looking 40, became interested in letter forms in 1966 when he began studying calligraphy at Reed College. He subsequently studied typography while attending the San Francisco Art Institute. In 1974 he became art director for the Oregon Times in Portland, where he met Holmes, a production worker and part-time calligrapher. In 1976 the two formed their own type design company, using Holmes’s expertise in calligraphy to handcraft designs and Bigelow’s expertise in typography to mold the forms into typefaces that could be used for commercial typesetting.

A few years later, while teaching at the Rhode Island School of Design, Bigelow learned how traditional typeface designs, such as Times Roman or Helvetica, could be adapted for computers. Digitizing makes the printing process faster, more versatile, and cheaper than the earlier methods of hot-metal or photo composition. The problem was that the engineers Bigelow met at typesetting equipment manufacturers couldn’t explain why some of the aesthetic features of traditional typefaces, such as serifs, transfer less gracefully from the analog medium, in which fonts are formed from physical matrices, to the digital medium, in which fonts are formed electronically.

To investigate the problem, Bigelow studied digital type design at work and took courses in computer programming at Harvard University. In the process he wrote several articles about the relationship between computers and typography. The articles, along with the Chinook typeface, made his reputation in the field of digital typeface design. In 1982, after accepting a teaching job at Stanford University, Bigelow was awarded a prestigious MacArthur prize—$192,000 over five years—for his work. Last December he was named to Esquire’s register of men and women under 40 who are changing America.

The Designer’s Lair

The work at Bigelow & Holmes is done primarily in two large rooms referred to as the analog and digital divisions. Though the five employees move back and forth between the divisions, Holmes and Carol Twombly work primarily in the analog room. Bigelow and the firm’s other two employees, Dan Mills and Donald Day, work in the digital division, converting the analog designs onto computers.

In the digital room, two Bigelow and Holmes typefaces—Pellucida and Lucida—have been digitized for computers. Pellucida is designed for computer screens and has already been released for DEC’s VAXstation 100, a bit-mapped display workstation used with VAX minicomputers for programming and engineering applications. Bigelow and his colleagues are now adapting the typeface to the Macintosh screen (see Figure 1). Lucida is the counterpart of Pellucida and is the first font family designed especially for laser printers. Lucida is now available for the Image series of laser printers, but Bigelow says it could be implemented on Apple’s LaserWriter or the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet.

According to Bigelow, “The key to designing digital fonts is to adhere to the principles of readability found in tradi-
Figure 1
Bigelow and Holmes originally developed the Pellucida typeface for the DEC VAXstation 100 minicomputer to improve the legibility of text on the screen. Now they have adapted the typeface for the Macintosh screen.

Figure 2
Shape recognition is more crucial than the smoothness of characters. The Chicago X is smooth but doesn’t reflect the traditional shape of the letter. The Pellucida X is more jagged but preserves the underlying shape.

Figure 3
In comparison to Geneva, Pellucida maintains contrast between the widths of horizontal and vertical strokes in each letter form.

Figure 4
The subtleties of characters, such as serifs, are difficult to render on a computer. Note how the serifs and letter forms of the New York M, for example, are less refined than the equivalent character in Pellucida.
traditional typeface designs while tuning the details and features of the design to the digital medium. Bigelow explains that Macintosh fonts are versions of traditional typefaces that were originally designed for typesetting equipment with 1200-plus dots per inch of resolution. But much of what is typed into computers never reaches high-resolution printers, and the quality of such fonts falls short on computer screens, which have much lower resolutions.

The Macintosh screen, for example, has the best resolution of nearly any personal computer but produces only 72 dots per inch. Because of the low screen resolution, fonts are plagued by subtle flaws in characters caused by incomplete reproduction of pixels, spaces between letters that cave in, and slight alterations in consistency and harmony between the height and width of each character. Those problems make reading text on the screen difficult and can even cause eyestrain.

Bigelow notes that the tendency has been to minimize the stair-stepping effect, or jaggies, of digital typefaces at the expense of altering the underlying shape of the characters (see Figure 2). "With that approach, you end up with a face that doesn't follow the traditional design principles because, based on studies of the human visual system, shape recognition is more crucial for readability than eliminating the jaggies," Bigelow says.

Another characteristic of traditional typefaces is contrast within characters, meaning the vertical strokes are thicker than the horizontal strokes. Geneva, for example, is a simple sans serif typeface, and the underlying shape of the characters is clear. However, Geneva lacks contrast: every character in 12-point plain text is 1 pixel wide. As a result, Geneva's texture is insubstantial. Text doesn't automatically flow past your eye as do high-quality typefaces that follow established design principles (see Figure 3). Pellarica, on the other hand, preserves the contrast found in traditional typefaces. Pellarica in 12-point is 2 pixels wide vertically and 1 pixel wide horizontally.

Pellarica also has simple serifs, but its designers didn't attempt to render the more delicate wedge-shaped serif of an analog typeface like Times Roman (see Figure 4). New York, on the other hand, looks too much like a traditional serif typeface. Because the digital medium makes it difficult to render serifs gracefully, the serifs of New York characters appear somewhat crude.

A New Generation of Typefaces

During the coming years, with expanding information services and networks, vast amounts of information will be passed among screens and distributed as electronic mail. Bigelow predicts that once people are aware that letter designs are not mechanical drawings to be measured, but perceptual symbols to be read, digital type design will be guided by innovation rather than imitation. Certainly, Bigelow and his colleagues will leave their imprint on the new generation of easy-to-read digital typefaces.

Dan Mills uses a font editing program to convert typeface designs for computers.

Robert Buderi is a reporter for the Time-Life News Service.
When the Macintosh first came out, everyone looked at it and said, "Wow, wait 'till the gaming wizards get ahold of this baby..." And some of them did. But some of the "quick and dirty" products that have appeared have left some entertainment software for the Mac a little disappointing.

Here at Miles Computing, software designers who simply will not put up with second best, or half-baked concepts, have delivered entertainment products of such intensity of effort and such depth that our designers say "Wow, wait 'till people get ahold of this..."

MacAttack! was the first, an amazing best-selling programming feat. It's a 3-dimensional tank battle zone simulation where you defend a city in your radar-equipped Sherman Tank. You must survive by out-maneuvering conventional and heat-seeking missiles coming from your opponents who can only be eliminated by accurate shooting on your part. Deadly tanks and planes roam about in this unique game with three levels.

Harrier Strike Mission is follow-up to MacAttack! in a tour-de-force of Assembly language utilizing sensational 3-D graphics. This flight combat simulator features the famous Harrier Jump Jet, a fighter aircraft which can maneuver like a helicopter but has all the punch of the latest in modern jet armament. You are pitted against an enemy-occupied island firing heat-seekers, not to mention fighter aircraft in mid-air combat. You must take off from an aircraft carrier, take out the command post and fuel depot on the island and return to your ship. With two skill levels and your choice of day or night mission, mouse or joystick controls, it's the ultimate 3-D flight combat simulator.

Then there's Fusillade. You're the last person stuck on Planet Fusill, and must defend a city from power-hungry kamakazes equipped and shielded space ship. On the way to the enemy's planet-sized space station you must survive waves of enemy space paraphernalia, and only your mouse or joystick stand between you and destruction as the waves keep coming, and coming, making things "rather difficult indeed" for you.

For those who want to exercise brain muscles, we have Overlords. The object is galactic domination, with power struggles. Struggles against whom? Well, up to 32 players, that's who!

Players can be either people or the Macintosh itself, or can even be linked up via Apple Computer's AppleTalk network, the very first game to do this. You can have multiple players on one computer, or link up to other computers, each player with its own strategy and personality. You can use the ships that come with it, over a dozen, or design your own, and by zooming in and out over the Galaxy, set out for high adventure.

Miles Computing Entertainment Software. The Promise Fulfilled.

Miles Computing, Inc., 21018 Osborne Street, Building 5, Canoga Park, California 91304. (818) 341-1411.

Fusillade, Harrier Strike Mission, MacAttack, MacWars, Overlords, Miles Computing and the Miles Computing logo are registered trademarks of Miles Computing, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 37 on reader service card
Better Music Than MusicWorks™

A small list of Deluxe Music's features that MusicWorks™ does not have:

- triplets, quintuplets
- beams, slurs, ties
- 1/32 notes & rests
- 1st & 2nd endings
- alto & tenor clefs
- 8 staffs, 2 tracks per staff
- chords of up to 6 notes in any track
- guitar chord notations
- staccato marks
- crescendo & diminuendo
- dynamics: ppp to ff
- octaves raise & lower
- paged scores
- on-screen player piano
- 28 special music symbols
  (D.C., trill & coda signs)
- easy transpositions
- external speaker command
- note stem direction control
- see & hear notes played
  before placing them
- multiple time and key signatures in one song
- multiple tempos in one song
- grab & slide notes, chords
  & bar lines where you want
- complete "what-you-see-is
  what-you-get" print preview
- and a few dozen more

Here's the proof! This actual print-out from Deluxe Music shows a few of the over 50
features that MusicWorks doesn't have, like: lyrics, beams, slurs, ties, triplets, dynamics,
chords, quintuplets, staccatos, grace notes, pedal marks, multiple time and key signatures in

Another small breakthrough:

MIDI support.
Produce MIDI output on 16 channels, including pre-set
program channels. Supports the MIDI Conductor™ from
Assimilation™ for connecting your Macintosh
to synthesizers.

A very special offer for owners of MusicWorks™

You can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set direct
from Electronic Arts for a mere $29.95. You save $20.
Plus, you'll receive a FREE
UTILITY PROGRAM that
allows Deluxe Music to read
your MusicWorks' songs.

That means the extra features
of Deluxe Music can be used
on your existing song files.
And we have a 14-day “satisfaction
or your money back”
guarantee on direct orders.

It's a tough offer to turn
down. This is our way of
showing that advances in
technology don't have to
penalize your pocketbook
(see details below).

Better Music Than MusicWorks™

Deluxe Music Construction Set™

How to order: Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-632-7979). The direct price is $49.95. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $5 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. All EA products purchased direct have a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. If you own MusicWorks™, MusicWorks™ owners can upgrade to Deluxe Music Construction Set for $29.95 (a savings of $20 plus $5 for shipping & handling). This upgrade can only be done direct with Electronic Arts. Send your check or money order AND THE BACK COVER OF YOUR MUSICWORKS™ MANUAL (no facsimiles accepted) to Electronic Arts, Deluxe Music Upgrade, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery. MusicWorks™ is a trademark of Hayden Software. Comparison data is based on MusicWorks version 1.0.

Better Composition
Simplicity AND power. Place notes & chords with a simple click on the score or on the on-screen piano keyboard.

Better Playback
Hear it all: triplets, trills, tempo changes, dynamics, orchestration. Play it through your amplifier. Then pick your jaw up off the floor.

Better Printing
Print professional quality sheet music. Supports the LaserWriter. Look at the actual print-out above. A picture is worth 1,000 words.
Macware Reviews

Spiff up MacPaint, explore alien worlds, track your finances, probe your friends' minds, print more efficiently, and add ports to your Mac

Edited by Erfert Nielsen

On the Cutting Edge

By itself MacPaint is perhaps the Macintosh's most powerful creativity tool. You can use it to draw all types of pictures, from simple sketches to complex wiring diagrams. But the program has its limitations. For example, MacPaint won't let you cut, paste, flip, or rotate a picture larger than the drawing window. Now help is here. Many of MacPaint's limitations can be overcome with a MacPaint enhancement program called Paint Cutter.

Full-Page Access

Paint Cutter is from Airborne! creator Silicon Beach Software. Paint Cutter's claim to fame is letting you work with full-page MacPaint documents, cutting and pasting images up to 8 by 10 inches. The program comes on a disk called Accessory Pak I, which contains a collection of utilities, including MacPaint Rulers, a desk accessory that adds rulers in inches, centimeters, or pixels to the MacPaint screen.

You double-click Paint Cutter's icon to start the program and then open the MacPaint document you want to edit. When a document is first opened, the screen shows the upper-left section of the picture. You press the space bar to turn the cross-hair pointer into a hand so you can move to any portion of the picture.

Paint Cutter also has a Show Page mode, which you can use to quickly position the working window over an area of the drawing. As in MacPaint, the Show Page mode won't allow you to edit a drawing. You have to return to the normal view to get any work done.

To select a section for cutting and pasting, you draw a selection rectangle around the image you want to capture. If part of the selection extends off the screen, Paint Cutter automatically scrolls in the direction that you push the mouse.

It Does More Than Cut

When you have selected part of a picture, you can cut or copy it to another MacPaint document or any other document that accepts MacPaint graphics. You can also rotate the selection in 90-degree increments, flip it horizontally or vertically, or invert the black and white portions (see "The Big Picture"). Another feature I especially like is Paint Cutter's ability to print only the contents of the selection rectangle. You can print the selection—or the entire document—in draft or final mode, with the option of printing at 50 percent reduction.

Paint Cutter works on either a 128K or a 512K Macintosh. If you have a 128K Mac, you can open only one MacPaint picture at a time. With a 512K Mac, however, you can open up to four documents and quickly switch between them by choosing the one you want from Paint Cutter's Picture menu. The menu lists all the documents currently open. A check mark on a document name indicates which picture is in view.

(continues on page 132)
ORDERING IS EASY
Icon Review is dedicated to supplying top rated software, same-day service, and discounted prices. Call toll-free, or order by mail.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM
Icon Review's popular National Accounts Program serves the special needs of the many companies, user groups, schools and government agencies that seek us out as a source of information and a supplier of Macintosh software and accessories. For detailed information, mail the coupon or call 408/625-1957 and ask for Bret LaSorella, Marketing Director.

"I'm Dennis Moncrief, publisher of Icon Review, a fellow Mac enthusiast, and a tough critic. It's my pleasure to bring you the finest software ever created for a personal computer at great competitive prices."
Right Software & Get the Best Prices!

DALI
MacLink W/ Cable $129
Coverts IBM and Macs
Hipposoft
Hippe Lock $ 79
Almanac
IdentiSoft
MacLabeler SPECIAL $ 29
Imagery
XL Serve $149
Furnishes Mac XL hard disk, network disk server, print spooler & more
Kensington
Professional Type Fonts $ 88
Personalized Fonts (GREX) $45
Logo Analyst
MacZip SPECIAL $ 39
Micro Soft
Mac Plot SCALL
Plotter driver for Mac
Newcomer
TurboCharge SPECIAL $ 59
Disk Cache — speed operation
Newcomer MicroGate
Mac Disk Catalog SPECIAL $ 31
Symantec
QuickDisk $ 21
LANGUAGES
Microsoft
Basic $ 89
Logo
Turbo Software
FastFinder SPECIAL $ 39
TurboTree
Programming maintenance utility
C-Leaner
Source code optimizer
Tool Pak I
DIFF, GREP, ASM, KREE, etc
Tool Pak II
C KREE, utility library in source, etc.
Mac Programmer's Library (All the above) $149
TiMO Software
TiMON Debugger Better than ROM debugger
GAMES
Angry Development
Mac Challenger $ 29
Space Shuttle simulation
Pyramid of Peril SPECIAL $ 29
Realtime Software
Brainwave $ 129
Millenium $ 35
Tycoon
DirectLink Software
Lede Runner $ 29
Infocom
Hitler's Guide
To The Galaxy SPECIAL $ 25
MultiSoft
Entrepreneur $ 39
Prudity Software
Forbidden Quest $ 27
Airborne
Silo Beach $ 27
Simon & Shuster
Paper Airplane Construction Kit $ 25
Spectrum Holobyte
Gato $ 35
Submarine simulation
Unisoft Software
Futura $ 30
Utopia
Vox $ 37
MacPhys $ 37
HARDWARE
DaSilver
Power Back-up SCALL
Gizzy
Power Back-up SCALL
Assimilation
MacPort Adapter SCALL
Includes 5" parallel cable & 36-pin connector
AST
Ram Stack - 5 meg. $699
Ram Stack - 1 meg. $699
Ram Stack - 4 meg. $899
Computer Friends
Mercury Modem w/ Cable $255
Work horse: 1200 baud modem at a miracle price.
Hays
Smartmodem 1200 SPECIAL $399
Smartmodem 2400 SPECIAL $499
Smartmodem-9600-Mac Cable $ 18
Transit 1000 $349
Multi function buffer and switch — incredible!
Premier
ProModem 1200 M SPECIAL $399
Systems Control
Mac Gard $ 75
Surge suppressor
Thunderbird
Thunderscan
ACCESSORIES
Assimilation Pack
Nunio Turbo $129
Regular Turbo $ 89
Computer Friends
Mozzard W/ Ink $ 55
Mozzard Ink $ 55
Save $ 25 — risk free returns
Digital Corporation
Wireless Plus $ 69
Surge suppressor for computer and modem
Dunham Inc.
Underware Color Pens $ 11
Underware Color Pads $ 19
Underware Color Pads $ 19
Disk Hoder $ 29
Disk Hoder with Lock $ 33
WINCHESTER DRIVES
Drives
Omni Drive
11 megs $1496
20 megs $2249
35 megs $3598
128 megs $8099
Omni Talk $296
Multi Talk software
2 Mac-like 3/4's 10 Meg. Winchester Drives
Mac Ten™
An innovative 10 MB Winchester Drive Sub System
From Paradise Systems
Only 3.5 inches wide and no deeper than the Mac, the Mac 10 has the smallest footprint of any hard disk for the Mac. Weighing in at 5 pounds, Mac 10 goes where you go. Provides 10 megabytes of formatted data storage, organized into an unlimited number of volumes. Volumes are mounted via a disk accessory. Mac 10 connects to the Mac printer or modem port. Fast and economical storage.

LOWEST PRICE
Paradise Systems
Paradise Mac Ten SPECIAL SCALL
New and exciting 10 meg drive
MacBottom SPECIAL SCALL
Most Mac-like, personal 10 meg drive

DISKETTES
Sony 31/2 (10) SPECIAL $ 27
The Best
CALL FOR THE LATEST PRODUCTS ADDED TO OUR LIST

OUR POLICIES...
- We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Your card will not be charged until we ship. Please call for card verification. A $1.00 service charge will be added to all credit card orders. No cash orders accepted.
- Add 6% sales tax to all California orders.
- No returns without an Authorization Number. Call 408/625-1932 for details.
- We charge the amount of the order plus $2.00 for packing.
- Shipping charges are as follows:
  - Domestic: $5.00 for first item, $1.00 each additional.
  - Foreign: $10.00 for first item, $2.00 each additional.

ORDERS ONLY
In California 800/824-8175
ORDERS ONLY 800/228-8910

HUGE INVENTORY
CORPORATE AND SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED $300 MINIMUM

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED WITH NO ADDITIONAL SERVICE CHARGE

ASK ABOUT OUR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

Circle 272 on reader service card

- $ YES! I want to save up to 40% off the cover price of Icon Review. Enter my subscription: 8 issues (1 year) for $7.00 8 issues (2 years) for $12.00
- $ YES! Enclosed is my order. Start my FREE one year subscription to Icon Review now.
- $ YES! Please send information on your National Accounts Program.

Name ________________________________
Company ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City __________________ State _______ Zip ______
Daytime Phone (_________ ) __________

METHOD OF PAYMENT
No billing. Payment Signature _______ must be enclosed.
- My check enclosed Card Number _______ 
- Charge my credit card: Visa MasterCard

ICON REVIEW, P.O. Box 2566, Monterey, CA 93942
I discovered that with four pictures open on a 512K Mac, not enough memory is available to cut a half-page picture from one document and paste it into another. Paint Cutter gets around the memory limitation by using an unusual copy-and-paste technique. You select the section you want to copy from the original document and choose the destination document from the Picture menu. The selection remains effective as the new document is brought to the screen. You then drag the selection into position in the new document and click outside the selection to paste it in place.

Paint Cutter has other useful features. The program can turn any MacPaint document into a startup screen—the initial "Welcome to Macintosh" screen you see when you start the Mac. Paint Cutter also has a "coordinates" feature, which displays the location of the pointer in inches, centimeters, or pixels relative to any position you select.

All in all, I found Paint Cutter an invaluable tool. No well-stocked MacPaint studio should be without it.—Gordon McComb

Accessory Pak 1
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
619/695-6956
List price: $39

My Worlds and Welcome to Them

No computer adventure game has yet offered the carefully directed plot or the skillfully realized characters of a good novel. Even the most creative adventure game designer can't build in literary depth because of attributes inherent in the genre. Programming techniques, for example, require that a game be structured as interconnected "rooms" where players find objects, encounter obstacles, solve puzzles, and meet other characters in the adventure. The result of such a structure is an episodic plot that, appropriately enough, seems hokey and graceless.

Since an adventure game is interactive, it includes a parser, which interprets your commands as you go through the adventure. Yet even the most sophisticated parser cannot be prepared for every possible English language instruction. The parser, therefore, limits interaction in the adventure and restricts the development of characters, who are usually either merely personifications of recurring obstacles or diverting sources of on-screen hints.

Priority Software's Gateway is no exception, although it has a few interesting characters and a plot that leads to a climactic confrontation. This text and graphics adventure game covers ground familiar to science fiction readers—parallel worlds, ravenous dinosaurs, robot guards, a myste-
rious abandoned city, and an Evil that threatens to dominate the world. Gateway is written by a science fiction author, Michael A. Banks, who includes among his credits books about model rocketry and superheroes, as well as dozens of science fiction and detective short stories. Banks's Gateway is more like a short story than a novel, but it takes longer to complete than reading either.

**Uncle Bert's Legacy**

To play the game, you assume the role of a character who inherits an abandoned building in a run-down section of town from an eccentric uncle, Bertrand von Wyk. In an office in the building, you find Uncle Bert's Gateway journal, which tells of fantastic adventures in other worlds, along with a note. In the note, Uncle Bert enjoins you to pass through the Gateway to fight an evil that threatens not only those worlds but your own as well. The adventure starts when you go through the building's link to other dimensions.

Gateway's game screen has a main window that has text or, when available, graphics (see "East to the Armory"). You switch from one to the other by clicking the appropriate button to the right of the window. When the window displays text, a vertical scroll bar allows you to review the narration and your previous commands. The graphics, which were digitized through Thunderware's ThunderScan, illustrate the story rather than move it along. They are not meant to give you clues, although they are drawn well and take advantage of the Macintosh's high resolution. Some of the drawings contain minimal animation, as when a bridge extends itself over some rapids.

(continues on page 134)
Macware Reviews

Difficult within Reason

For the most part Gateway features typical adventure game puzzles, which involve finding the right objects and using them correctly to overcome various obstacles. When you ask the right questions of certain characters, including a creature in the fifth dimension that is reminiscent of Lewis Carroll’s Cheshire cat, you can get information about objects and places. Aside from being amusing, this form of on-screen help is also a form of character development.

Gateway’s documentation is worth reading, since it explains how the game responds to commands that it doesn’t consider meaningful. With so much help in the manual, veteran computer adventurers who like their puzzles to have arbitrary clues and bizarre twists, as in Zork or The Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy, may be disappointed by Gateway. Its otherworldly obstacles, while complicated, can be overcome with methods that would make sense even in this world. If you don’t enjoy having to thumb through a small library of hint books and cheat sheets, then this reasonably difficult game will gratify.—Rob Swigart

Gateway
Pryority Software
635 S. Sanborn Rd.
Salinas, CA 93910
408/757-0125
List price: $49.95

(continues on page 136)
Clean up your Mac!

If you're serious about graphics, it's time you stopped mousing around. And you can. With MacTablet™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a graphics workstation.

Like most people, you bought your Mac for its graphics capability. But you've probably found that, while a mouse is fine for pointing, drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. It has its limitations.

With MacTablet though, there are no limits. It's a professional quality graphics tablet. Not just an overpriced mouse, like tablets that plug into the mouse port. MacTablet is as easy to use as putting pen to paper. Install it as a desk accessory (no need to unplug the mouse), and you're ready to go.

Because MacTablet is compatible with all Macintosh software. What's more, it's the lowest priced tablet on the market.

MacTablet's stylus gives you fingertip control. Its electromagnetic technology means high resolution and absolute precision. So whether you're an artist, designer, engineer, architect

or you just want to perk up presentations, MacTablet makes the art work better, easier, and faster.

MacTablet from Summagraphics. The results will dazzle you. The price will astound you.

To see it in action, visit a dealer near you. For information, call Summagraphics Corporation, (203) 384-1344.

Summagraphics®
Draw on our experience.
Balancing Act

Could Albert Einstein balance his checkbook? Stories abound of scientists who can construct highly complex mathematical equations but cannot keep their finances straight. If you’re a gifted individual who can’t balance a checkbook, you may have decided that when things become hopelessly confused, the only solution is to close the checking account and ask the bank to give you what’s left.

You can now increase the longevity of a checking account with several programs designed to help you balance your checkbook and let you know where you’re spending money. Two of the programs, Intermatrix’s ChequeBook and Haba System’s Haba Check Minder, monitor a checking account by adding and subtracting entries, keeping track of what each check pays for, and helping you balance the checkbook at the end of the month.

Why do people have difficulty balancing their checkbooks? They forget to enter checks or deposits, misenter those transactions, or make arithmetic errors. Both programs prevent arithmetic errors, but you still have to enter detailed checking information for the programs to be effective.

ChequeBook

When you open the ChequeBook package, a yellow sheet falls out of the documentation warning you that the program disk should be used only as a startup disk. A second disk is required to store data, which means that using ChequeBook on a single-drive Macintosh entails a lot of disk swapping. Relatively unambitious programs, such as checkbook managers, should work conveniently on a single-drive system.

To use the program, you first establish up to ten income categories and up to 90 expense categories. You can choose from the program’s ten expense categories such as mortgage, utilities, and taxes, or you can replace the categories with your own.

Once you establish income and expense categories, you record information from your checkbook’s register in the program’s checkbook register. You can enter checks in two ways: in a replica of a blank check or in the program’s register. If you

(continues on page 138)
Explore forest, jungle, sea and desert in search of the

Enchanted Scepters

featuring RealSound™

A text-graphics-sound adventure game:

- With over 200 detailed scenes to visit and explore.
- With actual recorded sounds for scenes, characters, and objects.
- With interactive graphics; click on objects you see and watch things happen.

To get your copy of Enchanted Scepters see your local dealer or send $39.95 (Calif residents add $2.40 tax) plus $2.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126

-or-
Call us at (619) 695-6956
Visa or Mastercard accepted

Copyright © 1984 Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Enchanted Scepters is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Circle 266 on reader service card
use the check replica, information is automatically posted to the register when you click a button marked "signed."

During the process of recording checks, people frequently make entry or arithmetic errors. It's important for a checkbook program to minimize such errors, but Chequebook falls down when it comes to checking errors. To test the way ChequeBook handles entry errors, I duplicated a possible typing error for $1.89 by entering $Q.89. The program interpreted the figure as $.89 and accepted the entry.

Not only does the program fail to check entry errors, it fails to provide a flexible way of entering deposits. After entering a number of checks, I followed the documentation's lead and tried to enter deposits. Unfortunately, the instructions are poorly organized, and only after I entered a month's worth of checks did I discover that I should have been entering deposits when they occurred, just as I do in my own checkbook. The program does not automatically order deposits by date. I had to enter deposits at the bottom of the register and cut and paste the entries to their proper places on the register.

Posting Pirouettes

Most checkbook programs kill two birds with one stone by letting you disburse a check or a deposit to the appropriate expense or income category at the same time as you enter the transaction. ChequeBook separates recording and disbursing a check into two operations, effectively doubling your work. You begin posting a check by double-clicking the balance next to that entry on the check register. A dialog box appears in which the check number, amount, and payee are listed.

Each check or deposit can be posted in up to three categories. The dialog box also lists the first three categories on the numerical list of account names. You can choose a category from the list, but most often those categories have little bearing on your transactions, and you have to type the appropriate account's number or name. To view the list of current accounts, you click the Account Names button in the dialog box.

Clicking the button produces a numbered list of accounts. It would make more
Now there's a Mouse that flies.

Faster than a Speeding Mouse

Since you can look much faster than you can reach and roll, the VCS is faster than a mouse. And because your hands stay on the keyboard you maintain continuity and concentration. Expect a real boost in productivity.

Reclaim Your Desktop

The VCS flies above the ordinary mouse, leaving more space on your desktop. Now you have room for books, papers and your favorite coffee cup. If you want, connect both your mouse and your VCS to the Mac and use them interchangeably.

State-of-the-art Technology

The VCS uses a proprietary ultrasonic technology to measure subtle changes in the rotation and angle of your head. These changes are then translated into electrical signals just like those produced by the Mouse. The amount of cursor motion produced by a given amount of head motion depends on the rate your head moves. By monitoring this rate, the VCS can tell whether you are scanning across the screen or zeroing in on a small target. Then, it automatically adjusts to give you the right amount of head-to-cursor translation. Zip from corner to corner, or point to a tiny target with ease, even an individual pixel!

Look Ma, Both Hands!

Now you don’t have to take your hand off the keyboard to reach for the Mouse. A unique button pad clips on your keyboard just below the space bar. One button activates the headset. Use the second button for clicking and dragging. No more reach, grab, roll, click, return.

Get Acquainted in 15 Minutes

A few minutes of experience will put you in command of the VCS. Before long, moving the cursor will feel like a natural extension of vision. You’ll simply look and click. The VCS headset accommodates eyeglasses and won’t muss up your hair. And since it doesn’t rest on your ears, you’re free to use the phone. The VCS works with any 128K or 512K Mac. No hardware or software modifications are required.

Just $199.00 and Easy to Order

The VCS is available right now, directly from Personics. Call us toll free. A member of our sales staff will be happy to answer your questions. If you’re ready to order, please have your major credit card at hand when you call. When your VCS arrives, try it for 30 days. If you’re not completely satisfied, return it and we will swiftly refund your money. And we back the VCS with a full one year warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . . 800-445-3311
In Massachusetts . . . . 800-447-1196

The VCS. A simple and direct link between man and computer. Try it, and watch your ideas take off.

Personics Corporation
2352 Main Street, Building 2, Concord, MA 01742

Circle 85 on reader service card
I. **Specials**

1. **Borland.** $100 off for the next 100 days.
2. **Add-on** $10.00

**To be eligible for the **$100 per item** discount you must:**

- Check form of payment
  - Visa
  - MasterCard
  - C.O.D.
  - Certified Check
  - Money Order
  - Wire Transfer

- AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

lowest in this magazine. We will try to match

further discounts by mail. Just circle the

Frequent Purchaser Program. Accumulate

charge we will ship your goods by air courier.

we don't already

need software/hardware in a hurry.) CALL

1-800-874-1108.

**Discounts by Mail Department**

Send coupon and list of items to:

88 Riversdale Lane, Stratford, Conn. 06497

To be eligible for the $100 per item discount you must:

1. Fill out all items.
2. Send in ad with the items you desire.

**Accounting Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discount by Mail**

Send coupon and list of items to:

88 Riversdale Lane, Stratford, Conn. 06497

To be eligible for the $100 per item discount you must:

1. Fill out all items.
2. Send in ad with the items you desire.

**Accounting Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discount by Mail**

Send coupon and list of items to:

88 Riversdale Lane, Stratford, Conn. 06497

To be eligible for the $100 per item discount you must:

1. Fill out all items.
2. Send in ad with the items you desire.

**Accounting Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discount by Mail**

Send coupon and list of items to:

88 Riversdale Lane, Stratford, Conn. 06497

To be eligible for the $100 per item discount you must:

1. Fill out all items.
2. Send in ad with the items you desire.

**Accounting Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discount by Mail**

Send coupon and list of items to:

88 Riversdale Lane, Stratford, Conn. 06497

To be eligible for the $100 per item discount you must:

1. Fill out all items.
2. Send in ad with the items you desire.

**Accounting Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discount by Mail**

Send coupon and list of items to:

88 Riversdale Lane, Stratford, Conn. 06497

To be eligible for the $100 per item discount you must:

1. Fill out all items.
2. Send in ad with the items you desire.

**Accounting Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Discount by Mail**

Send coupon and list of items to:

88 Riversdale Lane, Stratford, Conn. 06497

To be eligible for the $100 per item discount you must:

1. Fill out all items.
2. Send in ad with the items you desire.

**Accounting Programs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>178.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>788.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sense for the program to list accounts alphabetically because you are more likely to remember an account by name than by number. To post a check, you return to the previous screen and type the expense category’s number or name. A well-designed program would allow you to post a check automatically by clicking the category.

If you don’t indicate a category at all, the program automatically posts the check in a fourth category—WITTB—where it stays unless you remove it. Never heard of WITTB? The term makes even students in Accounting 101 cringe. WITTB is a catch-all category that stands for “what it takes to balance.”

In addition to the absence of error checking, the inflexibility of entering deposits in order, and the extra work of posting transactions apart from entering them, ChequeBook provides no way to track tax-deductible expenses. Most checkbook programs let you flag deductible expenses as you enter checks so that you can produce an itemized list of all tax-deductible expenses at the end of the year.

Haba Check Minder
A second checkbook program, Haba Check Minder, helps you keep your checkbook balanced and see where you spend money by keeping procedures simple and saving extra work. Unlike ChequeBook, the program requires no disk swapping. You can keep up to 1000 entries on the program disk and over 2000 on a second data disk.

Check Minder begins with a tabula rasa: you enter the opening balance from your checkbook, and you’re ready to begin.

Like with ChequeBook, you enter transactions on a replica of a check (see “Writing a Check”). Type in the check number, date, payee, and amount. If you want a comment, type it in the space marked “Memo.” Unlike ChequeBook, Check Minder does not accept a nonnumeric check amount, and the program demands a complete entry before it accepts a check.

You create expense and income categories as you go along. While you are entering information in the check replica, you move to a space marked “For” and type an expense category, which you can add to a permanent list of categories. Once you introduce a category, you can enter corresponding expenses and then choose the category from an alphabetized list. Click the category, and the amount is posted automatically in that account. Finally, if the expense is tax deductible, click the box marked “Tax Deduction.”

Entering deposits is also simple. You do so on a replica of a deposit slip, adding income categories as you go along. Service charges and loan deductions are listed on a third form called a “bank draft.” The manual does not tell you how to record cash deductions from the checking account, such as withdrawals from an electronic teller. I had to experiment to discover that an electronic withdrawal should be recorded as a bank draft.

Once and Future Checking
Check Minder lets you examine your finances in detailed or nondetailed reports of income and expenses. You can specify dates for the reports so you can tell how...

(continues on page 147)
Design and build your own Calculator desk accessories!

No programming required. Just drag predefined parts onto a calculator case, and select the functions! Need more room? No problem—just stretch the calculator case to any size you want. Test your new calculators while still under construction. Or alter them later after hours of installed use.

Included are a host of mathematical, scientific, business, date/time, and conversion function keys. Or define your own programmable keys. The CCS parts box is loaded with assorted keys, switches, LEDs, clock/calendar displays—Even a resizeable, scrolling paper tape that prints to the ImageWriter clipboard, or a MacWrite™ text file. Onscreen calculator keys may be mapped to any alphanumeric keyboard or keypad key (as an alternative to using the mouse).

Customize your calculator's case using MacPaint™ style tools for drawing, painting, erasing, fatbitting, filling, stretching, and typing text. You can even design your own custom cursor to use with your calculator. Calculators may be saved as workfiles (allowing future changes), Font/Disk Accessory Mover files, or as self-installing calculator files. Several sample calculators are included.

The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set.
Suggested retail: $99.

©1988 Dubl-Click Software. CCS runs on a 128K Mac, 512K Mac or with Switcher™. ImageWriter™, MacPaint, MacWrite and Switcher are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Photo Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.
The Dubl-Click Calculator Construction Set is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software.
### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA BASE MANAGERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB Master</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Finder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileVision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstMerge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FrontDesk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSpellWrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megaphone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaForm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaMerge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstMerge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstBase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThinkTank512</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LANGUAGES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consulair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exerligo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacArmor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicrosoftLife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCSD Pascal Development System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MasterType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MedPrep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TypingLeague</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>File &amp; File 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imageware Printer Carrying Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaiman Task DesktopBox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Control Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Desktop Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates External Drive Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Mac Dust Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Megadrive Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Mouse Cleaning Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Printer Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Printer Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Starter Pack w/Serial/Tilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Surge Suppressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMates Swivel/Tilt Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTurbotouch Ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MousePad (By Moustrak)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTILITIES/GRAPHICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessory Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ConcertWear Plays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaVinci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac HomeAccountant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac MoneyDisk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTheKnife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTheKnife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyOffice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumicTurbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrimePrint &amp; Write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickStik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SideShowMagic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartOffice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work &amp; Print</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISKETTES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXELL Disks (10 Pack)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY Disks (5 Pack)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY Disks (10 Pack)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compserve Starter Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataServe StraightTalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartim III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palamine CL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palamine A/R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palamine A/R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachines A/R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachines A/R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORD PROCESSORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayden Script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RightWord</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONEY MANAGEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars &amp; Sense Forecast Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacHomeAccountant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ElectricCheckbook</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPREADSHEETS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClickOn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicrosoftExcel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiplan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTEGRATED SOFTWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicrosoftBusinessPack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AnchorAutomationAnchorExpress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AnchorAutomationMarkXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HayesSmartmodem300Baud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HayesSmartmodem1200Baud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HayesSmartmodem2400Baud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KensingtonPortableModem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PentiumPromodem1200(MAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USRoboticsPassport1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISK DRIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bernoullicase5Megabytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HikobacksDrive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BrotherHR-13XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarMicros10-90 (Serial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDD-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon630API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiverReadEXP5000(Serial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duddle700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiverReadEXP5000(Serial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC3100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiverReadEXP770(Serial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC9810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ToshibaP1340(Serial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ToshibaP351(Serial)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS (Contd.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full Line of Zenith Products</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER LINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-800-MAC-ONLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
* Our customers have rated us #1 in price & service
* Corporate & Institutional Purchase Orders Accepted
* Call for details.

**FREE**

- Air Express Shipping
- No Additional Charge

**Low Prices Are BORN Here! RAISED Elsewhere**

- Just Ask Our Competitors!! -

**Save Up To 60%**

- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri: 8:00-5:00 Saturday: 10:00-1:00
- Order Processing: 602-929-3345
- Mailing Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- No Additional Charge
- Call for details.

Circle 55 on reader service card.
much money you made and spent in any time period. The program also lets you look beyond your current financial state of affairs to make projections. Based on the data entered to date, Check Minder can project your income and expenses for each category on a monthly, daily, or annual basis. You can also create reports that show how many of your expenses were tax deductible.

Haba Check Minder offers several other useful features. You can quickly arrange all transactions by number, date, payee, or category. Thus you can easily find out the date you paid a certain bill or learn how many checks you wrote to the finance company. You can create ticklers so that the program reminds you to pay a bill on a certain date.

Check One
In my mind no contest exists between the two programs. Haba Check Minder wins hands down. ChequeBook is slow and cumbersome and is missing an important feature—the ability to flag tax-deductible expenditures. Check Minder is quick and easy to use, with well thought out features and excellent error handling. You can tailor Check Minder to suit your needs, and you won't spend much time entering transactions. As you use the program, you will probably learn a little more about how you spend your money, and come tax time, your financial records will be in better order—Saul D. Feldman

ChequeBook
Intermatrix
5543 Satsuma Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91601
818/509-0474
List price: $74.95

Haba Check Minder
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91405
818/901-8820
List price: $49.95

Stop repeating yourself.
Now, with Mac-Tracks, you can save the time and hassle of typing the same things over and over again. Mac-Tracks records keystrokes, menu selections and mouse movements and plays them back with the touch of a single key! (In combination with the command key.)

That's right. No more repetitive typing of frequently used command sequences, words, sentences, paragraphs or even whole pages. Mac-Tracks can store up to 5000 characters on a single key.

And that's not all. You can record graphics, too! Record your favorite graphs, charts and even complicated drawings. Watch them play back with lightning speed on your Macintosh® screen.

Mac-Tracks, a desk accessory "macro," works with all your Macintosh software. Make working with your favorite applications—from MacWrite™ and MacPaint™ to Jazz™ and Excel™—faster and more efficient. You'll stop repeating yourself, and love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Mac-Tracks List Price $29
An explosion of shortcuts.

Stop waiting.
Now, with Work'n-Print, you can work and print at the same time! No more waiting for the work you've just finished to print out before getting back to work on something else. Work'n-Print lets your Macintosh do both at once. You can get more work done. More quickly. More efficiently. With no interruption to break your concentration.

And that's not all. With Work'n-Print, you can print as many documents as you want, consecutively, without stopping in between. Just tell your Macintosh which files you want to print and you'll be able to print them when you want, and in the order that you want.

Use Work'n-Print. You'll stop twiddling your thumbs while you're waiting for your document to come off the printer. And you'll love how little it takes to accomplish a lot.

Work'n-Print List price $29
An essential desk accessory.
Introduction:
The FastMac series of memory upgrades is available in 1, 1.5, and 2 megabytes (true linear memory). With the FastMac upgrade you will be able to quickly and powerfully create and manipulate large files with programs such as Jazz, Excel, Crunch, Word, Helix, Multiplan, Switcher, etc. Each FastMac upgrade comes with a free electronic disk program which will create itself when the Macintosh is powered on and move your favorite applications to it automatically.

ROM Enhancement:
The FastMac upgrade includes the necessary ROM enhancement to run software such as Jazz, Excel, Switcher, etc.

CPU Performance
In addition to adding memory, the FastMac upgrade increases CPU performance because of its high performance memory interface design.

MacFan:TM
Many Macintosh users are concerned about the running temperature of the machine. MassTech offers a cool solution called MacFan. A MacFan is provided with each FastMac upgrade. It exhausts heat out the rear vents of the Macintosh. MacFan mounts securely in the inside back cover of the Macintosh and requires no modifications to the Macintosh's cabinet.

MacBus:TM
MacBus is a new internal expansion bus which will soon be available on all Fastmac upgrades. This will provide for future expansion of the Macintosh.

Servicing:
Apple servicing can still be provided because the upgrade can be removed as easily as it was installed. All the necessary circuitry for the FastMac upgrade is located on a separate circuit board and is connected to the Macintosh board with a simple clip-on connector.

Warranty:
The FastMac upgrade has a warranty of 120 days from the date of purchase. An extended one-year warranty is also available.

About MassTech:
MassTech has provided upgrades for the Apple Macintosh for over one year. Our list of customers includes: Wang Laboratories, Hewlett Packard, The United States Air Force, The United States Navy, Columbia University, Harvard University, Tufts University, The University of Pennsylvania, MIT Lincoln Laboratory, and The University of Rochester.

Aren't you interested in a faster, more powerful Macintosh? Call MassTech today for the name of your nearest MassTech dealer.

Mass Tech
MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
773 Boston Road
Tel. 1-800-447-1215
Groton, MA 01450
1-617-448-3450 (in Massachusetts)

Inexpensive 512K upgrades also available

Apple, Switcher, and Macintosh are Trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.; Multiplan, Excel, and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.; Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; Company.; Crunch is a trademark of Crunch Software Corp.; Helix is a trademark of Odesta; FastMac, MacFan, and MacBus are trademarks of MassTech Development Labs, Inc.

Circle 261 on reader service card
Assess for Success

When P. T. Barnum commented on the birthrate of a certain segment of the population, he had no idea that his dictum, along with his name, would one day become part of modern psychological terminology. Nonetheless, the expression "Barnum Effect" is used today to denote a subject's willingness to accept personality test results as true, even though such results may be couched in terms so general as to be almost meaningless.

Experiments show that people tend to have positive attitudes toward personality test results even if the results provide little or no information of any value. Because of the tendency, it is important to be cautious with the "do-it-yourself" variety of personality tests. Even though the results obtained from such tests may be true, they may not tell you much more than you already know.

Mind Prober, from Human Edge Software, requires particularly close scrutiny, especially because its developers claim it is more than a clever parlor game. Indeed, Mind Prober is billed as a serious business tool that can help you "read" business associates, employees, and acquaintances, thus putting you in a better position to predict and/or control their behavior. Described on the package as "personality software that lets you see people as they really are," Mind Prober comes with a book that is supposed to introduce you to the study of personality and teach you how to read others. As is often the case with this type of product, the anticipation is better than the reality.

Light Reading

Although thick in physical size, the Mind Prober book is thin in content. What promises to be a semischolarly treatise on the practical applications of personality theory turns out to be a repetitive account of the importance of reading others in business and social contexts. Anybody with a freshman course in psychology already knows more than the book provides. Consider, for example, such assertions as "The eyes have been called the windows of the soul," or "Consciously or unconsciously, everyone develops beliefs and expectations about others."

Had Mind Prober been billed as a game rather than a program that "will increase your understanding of personal dynamics and will enhance your perceptions of others," much of my criticism would be inappropriate. After all, one wouldn't criticize a flight simulation game simply because it didn't help you get a pilot's license, unless it promised to do so. So while Mind Prober would make an excellent game, it still needs to be judged on the basis of what it purports to do.

(continues on page 150)
Probing Your Subject

The software is extremely easy to use. Double-clicking the Mind Prober icon opens a new file and prompts you to specify the age range and sex of the person you're scrutinizing. Next the program presents you with a list of 79 adjectives, such as ambitious, apologetic, playful, and distant, and asks you to indicate whether or not each one applies to your subject. When you have clicked all 79 boxes, you generate a report, which you can print or save to disk for future reference (see "Probe Results"). The report covers relationships, attitudes towards work, coping with stress, personal interests, attitudes towards sex (or, if the subject is under 18, attitudes towards school), and "what makes the subject tick."

The first thing you notice about a Mind Prober report is that it seems to be remarkably perceptive. In fact, it seems to contain almost as much information about the person you're analyzing as you know. The amount of information should come as no surprise, however, when you realize that what Mind Prober does is rearrange the information you give it and put it into a coherent narrative form. Mind Prober rarely seems to be off the mark because the report reflects exactly what you know about the subject, no more and no less.

The danger is that someone may be fooled into thinking that the report is an accurate summary of a personality, when in fact the report is nothing more than a summary of what a person using Mind Prober knows about someone else. Unfortunately, the book encourages the belief that the report somehow captures a person's "true" personality, even if you have known the person for only 5 minutes. Mind Prober is pop psychology at its worst. P. T. Barnum would have been proud.

—Nicholas Lavroff

Mind Prober
Human Edge Software
2445 Faber Pl.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/624-5227, 800/824-7325 in California
List price: $49.95

It’s time for all smaller businesses

Open Systems introduces Open For Business: Accounting software solutions designed to fit the needs of small to very small businesses.

Until now, smaller businesses either settled for manual bookkeeping systems or costly service bureaus. Not any more. Now there's Open For Business I and II.

Open For Business I is the ideal entry level software package.

Open For Business II is the software package specially designed for small companies with some what larger needs.

Both Open For Business products provide key business indicators that have never been readily available to the smaller
Work While the Imagewriter Plays

Are you tired of staring at the Macintosh wristwatch icon and listening to the hum of the disk drive as you wait for your computer to save a file or finish printing a document? MacMate! from SMB Development Associates might help reduce the time you spend waiting while the machine works. MacMate! allows you to use part of the 512K Mac's random access memory (RAM) as a RAM disk and a print spooler.

A RAM disk works like a regular 3½-inch disk but stores information in the computer's memory rather than on the disk. Therefore, a RAM disk operates at the computer's fast electronic speed, not the slower mechanical speed of a disk drive. A print spooler, sometimes called a print buffer, uses a portion of RAM to hold data sent to the Imagewriter so you can continue working with an application while a document is being printed. The RAM disk and the print spooler can each be set to use up to 320K of RAM, but the two together must not exceed 352K.

The RAM Disk

The MacMate! RAM disk, like other RAM disks, promises speed but delivers it conditionally. If you put the System file and an application such as MacWrite in the RAM disk, you can instantly change fonts in a document. Given a 512K Macintosh, however, the ability to change fonts quickly seems superfluous because most programs make you wait only the first time you ask for a font. True, you can zip in and out of an application program in a couple of seconds with a RAM disk, but the RAM disk doesn't expedite switching between applications. Even a 320K RAM disk has barely enough room for an application program and the requisite System, Finder, and Imagewriter files.

Speed and memory size considerations aside, a RAM disk can be as useful as an extra disk drive. For example, you can set up a RAM disk with the Finder, the Imagewriter file, and a System file loaded with fonts and desk accessories. Then you can use the internal and external drives to hold 400K each of applications and documents. Unlike other Macintosh RAM disks, however, MacMate! doesn't let you set up a RAM disk that is automatically created when you start up the Mac. You must run the MacMate! program to set up a RAM disk every time you turn on the machine.

You don't eject the MacMate! RAM disk as you do a regular disk. Before you can eject the RAM disk, you must transfer all the files onto a floppy disk because data in a RAM disk disappears when you turn off the Mac. After removing the files, you start MacMate! and choose the Dismount command to eject the RAM disk and free the memory. You can avoid having to start MacMate! to eject the RAM disk by choosing the Shut Down command, which ejects whatever disks are on the desktop. If you use this method, however, you'll erase any data you haven't saved to disk.

The Print Spooler

The MacMate! print spooler gives you the ability to print one document on the Imagewriter while you work on another document. Although the MacMate! spooler does not work with the LaserWriter, you can use the spooler with any printer compatible with the Imagewriter. The spooler routes data headed for the Imagewriter to a special holding area, or (continues on page 152)
queue, in memory. The spooler sends information from the queue to the ImageWriter. The queue can hold one document or many, depending on the size of the documents and the capacity of the queue. The larger the queue, the more information the spooler can hold before it fills up and forces the Macintosh to wait.

Once all the information to be printed enters the queue, you regain control of the Mac. In my tests, as the ImageWriter printed documents using the spooler, the performance of the applications I worked with seemed unaffected.

The MacMate! documentation lacks guidelines for choosing a spooler size. You learn by doing how the document size and print quality settings affect the spooler's performance. With MacPaint, for example, the height and width of a picture, not the number of kilobytes of the document on disk, determine the MacPaint file size. I found that a 128K spooler is usually adequate for high-quality printing of a full-page MacPaint document. For draft quality, 64K is generally sufficient. By contrast, the size of MacWrite documents directly affects the amount of memory needed for spooled printing. Each 32K of spooler memory buys about 45 seconds of high-quality printing, 90 seconds of standard-quality, or 2 minutes of draft-quality.

If you want to stop printing abruptly, you can choose MacMate!'s Clear command to empty the queue. Unfortunately, you have to quit the application you are working with to start MacMate!. Having the Clear command available as a desk accessory option would make the print spooler less cumbersome. If you want to cancel printing without quitting the current application, turn off the ImageWriter. The spooler continues to send data to the printer, but you won't have to listen to the ImageWriter's clatter, and you won't waste more paper.

After you clear the spooler queue with the Clear command, some information usually remains and appears at the top of the next document you print. Turning the ImageWriter off and then on after clearing the spooler seems to eliminate the residue. To reclaim the memory allocated to the print spooler without turning off the Mac, you start up MacMate! and choose the Off command.

(continues on page 154)
Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER 100,000 SOLD

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payable reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95
VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95
VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.
- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints checkbook checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)
- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.
Macware Reviews

(continued from page 152)

Overview
Since the MacMate! program is not copy protected and occupies only 7K, you can easily fit it on almost any application disk. The program works with most Macintosh applications, though not with ThinkTank 512 version 1.1 nor with the Switcher. Large programs, such as Excel or Jazz, which require 256K or more of memory, leave room for only a small RAM disk and print spooler.

Like other RAM disk programs, MacMate! doesn't significantly enhance the performance of a 512K Macintosh. The MacMate! print spooler, on the other hand, does give you an extra few minutes to work while the Imagewriter does its job. —Lon Poole

MacMate!
SMB Development Associates
P.O. Box 3082
Cincinnati, OH 45201
816/341-2523, 805/251-4767
List price: $49.95

Many Ports in a Storm

Connecting more than one printer to the Macintosh has always meant juggling cables. Like many Mac owners, I have an Imagewriter and a modem connected to the Mac's two serial ports. When I want to use a letter-quality printer, I have to unplug the Imagewriter and plug in the letter-quality printer, and then reverse the process when I'm done—an inconvenience that could be avoided if I could add a second printer port.

Microsoft's MacEnhancer, a device that attaches to one of the Macintosh's serial ports, solves the problem of connecting more than one printer to the Mac. It even allows you to connect printers that aren't ordinarily compatible with the Mac.

The MacEnhancer provides an IBM-compatible printer port, two RS-232C serial ports, and an RS-422 Macintosh-style parallel port. Since the MacEnhancer takes up one of the Mac's two serial ports, you end up with a net gain of three ports.

Installation
Installing the MacEnhancer is fairly straightforward. First you connect the MacEnhancer to the Macintosh's printer or modem port. Then you install the MacEnhancer software on the application disk.

(continues on page 156)
PictureBase™ The new way to organize, store and retrieve pictures.

Trying to find one picture out of disks of clip art and MacPaint™ or MacDraw™ documents can be like trying to find a needle in a haystack.

But now there's PictureBase, the art management system. PictureBase lets you create your own easy to use library of pictures. Just copy all or part of any MacPaint document into the library. Give it a title and description. Now, finding the picture is as easy as telling PictureBase to search for it. In seconds there's the picture, ready to paste into your work. Or if you prefer, you can browse through the library as easily as flipping a page.

There's even a unique Info feature which allows you to store up to a full page of text with each picture and a convenient desk accessory for retrieving pictures from the library without leaving an application.

PictureBase— the art management system.

Only $48.00

QuickDisk™ The software that makes your Macintosh 10 times faster.

Sometimes the world's easiest to use computer isn't as fast as it could be.

But now there's QuickDisk. The RAM disk software that gives you what you need most—a super fast electronic disk drive, not a slow mechanical one.

QuickDisk makes your Macintosh 512K or XL run up to ten times faster by making a selectable portion of the Macintosh's memory (50K-350K) look and act like a disk drive. In fact, if you only have one disk drive, you may find that with QuickDisk you don't need to buy another one. Of course, QuickDisk has all the easy-to-use features you need like an automatic file copy, automatic eject and a complete user's manual.

So get a QuickDisk and see how fast you can be.

Only $34.00

See your dealer or call us toll free:
1-800-624-2485
in Arizona (602) 224-5944

Symmetry Corporation
5900 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 103-S Phoenix, AZ 85018

PictureBase and Quick Disk are trademarks of Symmetry Corporation. MacPaint, MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Symmetry Corporation

Circle 303 on reader service card
Macware Reviews

(continued from page 154)

When you start the program that comes on the MacEnhancer system disk, a picture of the MacEnhancer and its ports appears (see "Configuration"). Configuring a port for a particular printer is a matter of clicking on a port icon and choosing the appropriate printer from the Printer menu. If you’re configuring one of the three serial ports, you can also change the baud rate, number of data bits and stop bits, parity, and handshake protocol.

When you finish configuring the ports, you choose Install from the File menu. This transfers an installation program to the application disk along with the driver files for the printers you selected. In order to install the MacEnhancer, your application disks must have at least 23K free.

The third and final installation step is running the newly transferred installation program on your application disk. You can then throw the installation program into the trash, thereby freeing 9K of disk space.

Once installed, the MacEnhancer resides on the Mac’s desktop as a desk accessory. You can open MacEnhancer from most applications by pulling down the Apple menu. The resulting dialog box lets you switch easily between the installed devices.

PC Printers for the Mac

Perhaps the most useful feature of the MacEnhancer is its IBM PC parallel printer port. If you own an IBM PC in addition to a Macintosh, using the MacEnhancer could make it possible for both computers to share a single printer.

(continues on page 158)
We’ll support, serve and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won’t charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

**PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card Reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickBooks Desktop 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoho Books</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CorelDRAW X8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InDesign CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop CC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONTHLY SPECIAL**

**Printer Ribbon**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson LX-800 &amp; FX-86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE MAIL ORDER PROMOTION**

Order by mail and save 20% on select products! Use code: SPRING2023
Six easy steps to time management!

The Videx TimeWand is more than just a bar code reader. About the size of a standard credit card, TimeWand is extremely portable. TimeWand records not only bar code information but, with its built-in clock, TimeWand also records the time that each code was scanned. With up to 16K of internal memory, TimeWand can hold about 1700 scans (That's one scan every 16 seconds for 8 hours; non-stop). So you won't have to recharge on a daily basis, internal rechargeable batteries keep TimeWand running for up to 3 days of continuous use.

When the TimeWand is placed into its recharging station, all the information stored in the wand's memory is quickly transferred to your computer system using a standard RS232C serial port. If a computer is not handy, you can connect the recharger to a serial modem and transfer information from a remote location over ordinary telephone lines.

With our special file transfer programs, you can easily use existing software packages on your Personal Computer to generate reports. Programs such as dBase III on the IBM, Microsoft File on the Macintosh, or others, such as Jazz, MultiPlan, Excel, or Lotus 123. These powerful software tools make the most of the information you have gathered.

TimeWand (2K version)..............................................$198
In quantities of 50 or more..............................................$99
Recharger* (Downloads and recharges 8 TimeWands).....$289
Recharger (Downloads and recharges 1 TimeWand).......$149
Macintosh TimeWand Manager Software......................$499

*Available first quarter 1986.
Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.
Circle 383 on reader service card
Macware Reviews

(continued from page 156)

I tried four IBM PC parallel printers—an Epson MX-100, a Toshiba 1351, a Diablo 630 API, and an Okidata 92—all of which worked fine with the MacEnhancer. You can expect most PC-compatible parallel printers supported by the MacEnhancer to work with the Mac. However, don’t be surprised if you run into a few cabling problems. A cable that works with the IBM PC may not work with the MacEnhancer. For example, I had trouble getting an Okidata 92 that worked fine with the PC to run with the MacEnhancer. A missing wire in the cable turned out to be the culprit.

Mixing Printers

The printers the MacEnhancer lets you use range from dot matrix printers like the Epson MX-80 to ink jet printers like the Hewlett-Packard Thinkjet to high-resolution dot matrix printers like the Toshiba P1351. If you look at the Printer menu of the MacEnhancer configuration program, you’ll notice that daisy wheel printers are not included. Unfortunately, you can use a daisy wheel printer only with programs that already contain a daisy wheel printer driver. For instance, you can’t print on a daisy wheel printer with MacWrite, but you can with Microsoft Word.

Communications

Printers aren’t the only devices the MacEnhancer supports. You can also use the MacEnhancer to connect modems to the Mac. If you want to use a modem that transfers information at faster than 300 bits per second, you need to attach the MacEnhancer to the modem port. You attach the modem to the MacEnhancer’s RS-422 port if you’re using an Apple modem or to one of the RS-232C ports if you’re using an RS-232C modem like the Hayes Smartmodem 1200. In general, it’s easier to connect the modem directly to the modem port and use the MacEnhancer to switch between printers.

One of the two disks that come with MacEnhancer contains a terminal program that is a slightly modified version of Apple’s MacTerminal. The major difference is that the Microsoft version works only with a modem that is connected to the MacEnhancer. A Microsoft spokesperson says that the next version of the MacEnhancer software will allow you to connect AppleTalk to the MacEnhancer’s Macintosh-style serial port. For now you have to connect AppleTalk directly to the Mac’s printer port and install the MacEnhancer on the modem port.

Is It for You?

Once an application disk includes the MacEnhancer software, you can easily select among a number of devices. Four light-emitting diodes on top of the MacEnhancer indicate which port is selected. You change ports by choosing MacEnhancer from the Apple menu. When the dialog box appears, you click the button next to the device you want to select.

At first glance MacEnhancer looks like an easy way to use a number of printers with the Mac. But how many printers do you really need? Most people probably need two at most: a dot matrix printer capable of reproducing the Macintosh’s graphics and a letter-quality printer for business correspondence. Attached to only two printers, the MacEnhancer is an expensive alternative to plugging and unplugging cables.

The MacEnhancer does provide printer drivers for a number of the most popular dot matrix printers. It also saves you from having to make or buy your own printer cables. The MacEnhancer’s biggest asset is the IBM parallel printer port. If you need to use the Macintosh with a printer that has an IBM parallel printer interface, the MacEnhancer is indispensable.—David Usbijima

MacEnhancer
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98009
206/828-8080
List price: $249

SPEED READER II
Just add Davidson.

Your amazing Macintosh. Davidson’s award-winning Speed Reader II. Put them together and you have a wonderful program to improve your reading speed and comprehension. It eliminates bad habits...records and charts progress...even lets you choose from a variety of reading materials. And it’s all so easy—and fun—on your Macintosh! For high school, college/university. Also Apple IIe™, IBM™, and Commodore 64™.

69.95 suggested retail price

Davidson.
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90805 (213) 534-4070

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name__________________________
Address________________________
City_____________________State____Zip_____

For immediate help, call toll-free: 800-556-6141

Educational Software that Works.

Circle 319 on reader service card
Let's get right to the point: the computer for the rest of us can bring out the best in us.

All it takes is your Mac, your imagination, and Macworld as your guide. And, of course, the tip of your finger. Experts have called the Macintosh the only “whole-brain” computer. So here's a chance for you to use your entire cerebral creativity with push-button ease.

With more than $20,000 being awarded to winners of the Macworld Art Contest for your Macintosh graphics published in this magazine, you could profit considerably from your subscription to Macworld.

Which brings us to the next point. Right now, unleash your fingertips and remove the postpaid card facing this page. Complete. Mail. Compute! Let your fingers do the talking.
Save $23.40
$47.40
off the cover price
(That's over $10 off the basic subscription rate.)

Order Now to Take Advantage of This Limited Time Offer!

VISA and MasterCard Accepted!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/972-3100
(in Nebraska 402/895-7284)
MacLabeler™TM
Organize your software library with custom labels

MacLabeler™ reads the document, application and folder names off your disk and prints them out on a wrap-around label. Selects names by clicking with the mouse. Pulls the disk name off the skinny edge. Eight border patterns.


Version 2.0 now lets you type on the label. Edit names on the label. Shows date label was created. Shows disk space used and available. Prints multiple labels. Installs on a hard disk.

MacLabeler can also display, sort and print a complete directory. Shows folders and what's in all folders immediately. Search disks fast!

Price: $49.95 includes 60 labels. Pack of 200 QuickLabels™. $19. Shipping $3 for 1 item. $1 for each additional. Iowa residents add 4% tax. 128, 512, or XL Macintosh & Imaginator™. $39.95.

Macintosh Software $39.95
A Dream Come True!

Day Keeper™ Calendar. This program helps you keep track of your day to day appointments, meetings and deadlines. It makes time accounting easy — in one place you can store receipts, expenses and billing information. $39.95

Mouse Exchange™ BBS. A remote bulletin board system that has security for private mail plus a public news system. Upload and download files in ASCII or XMODEM. Has multiple windows. $39.95.

Quick & Dirty™ Utilities. A grab bag of useful desk accessories and application tools. Includes XMODEM terminal desk accessories, super note pad, font manager, disk catalogar and more! $39.95.

All of our programs run on the 128K Macintosh; use the mouse, windows and menu-bar; are stand alone applications; and are not copy-protected!

Dreams of the Phoenix
P.O. Box 10573
Jacksonville, Florida 32247
(904) 396-6952

"Where Dreams Come to Light"
Circle 236 on reader service card

How to FATTEN Microsoft BASIC™

CLR ToolLib adds over 100 statements to Microsoft BASIC. ToolLib makes quickdraw graphics, alert boxes, scroll bars, icons, and more available from BASIC. At last the full power of the ROM Toolbox is easy to use. Even regions, resources, and other unique Macintosh features can be included in your BASIC programs.

CLR MathStatLib adds over 20 statements to Microsoft BASIC. Matrix operations (which are expensive in extended precision) include transposition, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and inversion. Statistical functions include minimum, maximum, mean, standard deviation, t test, and evaluation of the cumulative z, t, chi square, and F distributions. Other utilities include numerical and string sorting.

The libraries are $35 each or $50 for both. Add $3 for postage and handling. Texas residents include sales tax. VISA and MasterCard™ cards accepted. Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1 is required. For orders or more information call 1-800-635-2241 x199 (in Kansas 1-800-362-2421) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

* Microsoft Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Search for Dr. Livingston
Search for The Nile
Search for Tomorrow
Search for Lost Horizons
Search for The Lost Continent
Search for Buried Treasure

But stop searching for your disk files. Get Mac Disk Catalog and get organized! Mac Disk Catalog

The software for those of us who file everything under Miscellaneous!

$39.95 at your favorite dealer or call (203) 966-9696
VISA and MasterCard accepted
NEW CANAAN MICROCODE
136 BEECH ROAD
NEW CANAAN, CT 06840
Circle 284 on reader service card
Uncover all the creative possibilities of Microsoft Word and the Macintosh. And discover how easy it can be to produce professional, high-quality printed pieces. THE PRINTED WORD from Microsoft Press gives you authoritative insights into using Word. Plus expert advice from authors David Kater and Richard Kater to help you choose and hook up the printer that's right for you—dot-matrix, laser, or letter-quality.

A special section offers inspiration and hands-on instruction for imaginative, easily created projects that will have your Macintosh turning cartwheels:
- Individualized form letters
- Multi-column newsletters with graphics and tables
- Customized business forms you can print as needed
- High-quality brochures using a top-of-the-line printer

THE PRINTED WORD...the only book you'll need on Microsoft Word. Available wherever books and software are sold. $17.95
Open Window

An exchange of Macintosh discoveries

Edited by Jim Heid

Open Window offers tips to help you use your Macintosh more efficiently. Submitted by readers, industry experts, and the Macworld staff, items in this department address all facets of Mac work, from applications to programming routines to capabilities of the Mac and software not covered in the documentation.

This month's column includes two techniques for rescuing damaged documents, a Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC) program that prints banners on the ImageWriter, and an MBASIC subprogram that determines screen coordinates for buttons, dialog boxes, and windows. We also include a simple technique for creating "screened" images with MacPaint and a time-saving trick for making MacWrite ruler changes. Finally, we present an ingeniously method of using multiple MiniFinders to overcome the MiniFinder's 12-icon limit and to help organize applications on a hard disk.

First, however, a plea to programmers: nearly all of the programming tips we receive are in MBASIC. We encourage C, MacForth, MacPascal, and Neon programmers who have developed a slick routine or found insights into their favorite language to share them with other programmers.

Microsoft BASIC to the Rescue
The message "This document can't be opened" often indicates that a MacWrite document has been damaged. The Microsoft BASIC program shown in "Document Rescue" opens damaged MacWrite files and copies their contents to a text file that you can open.

When you run the program, a list of files appears in a file selection box. Select the damaged file and click Open. Next, a dialog box asks you to name the rescued file. Type a new name and press Return. The program opens the damaged file, copies it to the new file, and then displays the file selection box. To stop the program, click Cancel in the file selection box.

To open the rescued file, start MacWrite, close the untitled document, choose Open from the File menu, and double-click on the rescued file's name. The rescued file contains special characters that represent MacWrite's text-formatting codes, and

(continues on page 164)
Up Your Mac™
With A 512K or 1, 1½ or 2 Megabyte Ram Upgrade
and a FREE Mac Memory Disc™

Keep Your Mac™
We ship you a complete, reworked board! Use our tools to take out the old board, put in the new board and enjoy up to 2 megabytes of memory. After you make the swap, return your old board to us.

Consider the VOAD Advantages:
512K upgrade or 1, 1½, or 2 megabyte upgrade
• No loss of use
• No shipping your Mac™
• 120 day warranty
• FREE Mac Memory Disc™
• Immediate Availability
• Big Savings

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Place Your Credit Card Order
By Phone: Call Us, We'll Ship C.O.D.

(213) 450-2929

VOAD SYSTEMS™
3304 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405

* MacINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
* Mac Memory Disc is a trademark of Assimilation Inc.

Circle 6 on reader service card

Open Window

(continued from page 163)

quotation marks (" ) appear at the beginning and end of paragraphs. You'll have to delete the special characters and the extra quotation marks, restore the lost formatting information, and save the file again—a bit of effort, but a lot easier than rewriting a 30-page report.

Walt Linkteig
Riverside, California

I altered the original program to make it easier to use and more flexible. The revised listing lets you open not only MacWrite documents, but Jazz, Word, and text-only documents as well. To allow the program to recognize additional types of files, append the appropriate four-character code for the file type to the string variable Type of File$ in the program's fifth line. See "Recovering a Damaged Disk" in this issue for more information on rescuing damaged documents.—Ed.

Disk Editors to the Rescue

When a MacWrite document is damaged to the extent that MacWrite cannot open it, there is an alternative to the depressing job of retyping the document. The secret involves changing the document's type information—a four-character code that identifies the type of information a document contains. MacWrite documents containing rulers and other formatting information are identified by the code WORD. Documents saved as text only have the code TEXT. Often, by changing a document's type from WORD to TEXT, you can trick MacWrite into opening the damaged document.

To change a document's type, you need a disk editor program such as Fedit or MacTools. You can also use Apple's Set File application or the Set File desk accessory. If you use Fedit, open the document and choose File Finder Attributes from the Display menu. If you're using MacTools, select the file and choose InfoEdit from the File menu.

Whichever program you use, you'll see a dialog box resembling the one in "Changing Types." Double-click in the Type box and type TEXT. Finally, make the change by clicking the Change button in Fedit, the OK button in MacTools, or the Set It button in Set File.

To open the file, start MacWrite, close the untitled document, choose Open from the File menu, and double-click on the rescued file's name. Remove the garbage characters from the file and manually restore the lost formatting information, such as rulers or font changes. Finally, save the repaired file using the Save As command.

Mitch Foy
Sunnyvale, California

This tip and the document-rescue program take different routes to get to the same place. The document-rescue program reads the damaged file and saves its contents in a new text file, while the disk editor technique changes the original file into a new file. The latter technique is easier because you don't have to type and run the BASIC program. If you don't have a disk editor application, however, the BASIC program does the job.

Disk editors can help Word users, too. Word creates temporary files, named MW0001, MW0002, and so on, as you type and revise a document. If Word

(continues on page 166)

Changing Types

One way to recover a damaged document is to change it into a text-only document by altering the file's four-character type code with a disk editing application such as Fedit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Creator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORD</td>
<td>MACA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

☐ Protected
☐ Locked
☐ Invisible
☐ Bundle
☐ System
☐ Bozo
☐ Busy
☐ Changed
☐ Initied

Change
Cancel
Introducing DecisionMap. Software to help you make the best decision and back it up.

In the world of decision making, proving your decision is just as important as making it. Enter DecisionMap. The definitive decision making software for Macintosh. The first product to take your experience and intuitive thinking and help you through the decision making process in a logical, graphic way. Giving you a better decision, based on more than numbers. A better decision because it's based on your expertise. And giving you the hard backup you need to sell it.

Whether your decision is as basic as choosing a new copier, as important as hiring key personnel, or as difficult as locating new facilities, DecisionMap has the depth to handle it, simply and quickly.

You choose the criteria, weight each factor, and rank the alternatives. Then see at a glance how Alternative A stacks up against B, C, D, and E. And how the determining factors look, weighted against each other in the overall picture.

Now that it's here, you'll only have to make one more decision without it. And that is to call us toll free at 800-367-5600 and order a DecisionMap Trial Size Package for just $10.

When you're choosing the best alternative, you input the evaluation factors and weight the importance of each.

After you've ranked the alternatives for each of the factors, DecisionMap presents the results.
The Mouse Is Out!

The Macintizer is better than a mouse: its stylus gives you precise control for drawing, you can trace original artwork, and it won't clog or skip.

PLUS, the Macintizer plugs directly into the mouse port for 100% compatibility with all your programs—no software modifications required.

Turn your Macintosh into the graphics machine it was meant to be—with the Macintizer.

Contact your dealer or GTCO Corporation for more details.

Banner Maker

I've written a Microsoft BASIC program that makes banners by printing 8-inch text sideways on the Imagewriter (see "Banner Maker"). I found that the 24-point New York font enlarges best, so make sure the System folder contains the 24-point New York font. Also, close the List window before running the program.

Banner Maker

This MBASIC program makes banners by printing 8-inch text sideways on the Imagewriter. Before you use the program, make sure the System folder contains 24-point New York. Close BASIC's List window before running the program.

Banner Maker

REM Banner Maker.
REM Original program by Gerald Keep. Modified by Jim Held.
REM This program prints a banner on the Imagewriter
REM The system must contain 24-point New York.
REM Strangely, this program doesn't work if the List window is open.

DEFINT a-z
DIM pix(20), pen(1)
TEXTSIZE(14)
TEXTFONT(2) 'change this argument to use other fonts
WINDOW 1,(0,40)-(512,300)
CLS
PRINT "Banner Maker";
PRINT "Make sure the List window is closed.";
PRINT "Type the text for the banner:";
INPUT text$;
TEXTSIZE(24)
TEXTFACE(32) 'condensed style for less space between letters
CLS
PRINT text$;
GETPEN(VARPTR(pen(0)))
PRINT
FOR i=0 TO pen(1)
FOR j=1 TO 2
FOR c=25 TO 2 STEP -1
GET (i,c)-(1,c),pix
IF pix(2):0 THEN LPRINT STRINGS(4,32) ; ELSE LPRINT"OOOO-";
NEXT c
LPRINT
NEXT j
NEXT i
RUN
# MacSational Savings on 128K and Fat Macs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>HUMAN EDGE</th>
<th>Mind Prober</th>
<th>33.99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sales Edge</td>
<td>118.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negotiation Edge</td>
<td>139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INFOCOM</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cutthroats</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hitzchiker's Guide/Galaxy</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wishbringer</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KENSINGTON MICROWAVE</td>
<td>64.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Headline Fonts</td>
<td>44.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Text Fonts</td>
<td>31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Font Set</td>
<td>64.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LIVING VIDEO TEXT</td>
<td>139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Think Tank 512K</td>
<td>139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Think Tank</td>
<td>84.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOTUS</td>
<td>399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MANHATTAN GRAPHICS</td>
<td>79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ReadySetGo 512K</td>
<td>79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MICROSOFT</td>
<td>389.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Business Park</td>
<td>125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mac File</td>
<td>59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Macintosh Basic</td>
<td>79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Macintosh Chart</td>
<td>79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Macintosh Multiplan</td>
<td>119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Mac Word</td>
<td>259.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MILES COMPUTING</td>
<td>29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Attach</td>
<td>29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mac the Knife Volume 1</td>
<td>26.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mac the Knife Volume 2</td>
<td>29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MINDSCAPE</td>
<td>29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Daja Vu</td>
<td>34.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Recipe</td>
<td>29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Perfect Score</td>
<td>44.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MONOGRAM</td>
<td>44.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Deltas &amp; Saucers</td>
<td>44.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PEACHTREE</td>
<td>84.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back to Basics-Accounts Payable</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back to Basics-Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>99.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ORION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>82.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ultima III Exclus</td>
<td>39.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PALADIN SOFTWARE</td>
<td>180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crunch 512</td>
<td>180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PENGUIN</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transylvania</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Graphite Eidon Picture Painter</td>
<td>24.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE</td>
<td>21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER</td>
<td>38.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SOFTWARE PUBLISHING | PFS: File/Report Bundle | 109.00 |
|                     | SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE | 29.99 |
|                     | GATE       | 29.99 |
|                     | SPINNAKER  | 28.99 |
|                     | Amazon     | 28.99 |
|                     | Dragon World | 28.99 |
|                     | Fahrenheit 451 | 28.99 |
|                     | Rendezvous with Rama | 28.99 |

| STATE OF THE ART | Mac Chevrons | 49.99 |
|                  | Macedge     | 31.99 |
|                  | Mind Over Mac | 31.99 |
|                  | THINK EDUCATIONAL | 31.99 |
|                  | ClickArt    | 31.99 |
|                  | ClickArt Effects | 31.99 |
|                  | ClickArt Publications | 31.99 |
|                  | Clickon Worksheets | 54.99 |

| HARD DRIVES | 3MEGA | 1379.00 |
|            | 5 meg cartridge | 49.99 |
|            | Mac10 (10meg) | 1249.00 |

| ACCESSORIES | ALPENLITE | 49.99 |
|             | AMARAY 3.5" Diskette (30) | 12.99 |
|             | KENSINGTON MICROWAVE | 9.99 |
|             | Maccorporate Dust Cover | 9.99 |
|             | Maccorporate ImageWriter Dust Cover | 9.99 |
|             | Maccorporate Starter Pack | 9.99 |
|             | Maccorporate Disk Card | 24.99 |
|             | Maccorporate Universal Printer Card | 14.99 |
|             | Maccorporate Surge Suppressor | 37.99 |
|             | Mac Control Center | 69.99 |
|             | Maccorporate Window Base | 24.99 |
|             | KOALA | 219.00 |
|             | CURTIS Surge Protectors | 32.99 |
|             | Diamond | 42.99 |
|             | Emerald | 62.99 |
|             | Sapphire | 62.99 |

| DISKETTES | Marvell 3.5" MacDisk (10) | 29.99 |
|           | Elephant 3.5" Diskettes (10) | 29.99 |

| PRINTERS | CP2000 Stereoliner | CALL |
|          | FIQ355 Printmaster | CALL |
|          | EPSON FX-85 80 column, 140 cps, 8K-NLQ | CALL |
|          | FX-185 136 Column, 169 cps, 32K-NLQ | CALL |
|          | RX-100 136 Column, 120 cps | CALL |

| HEWLETT PACKARD | THINK Jet (Serial) | 399.00 |
|                 | Laserjet | CALL |
|                 | Laserjet Plus | CALL |
|                 | JUNK | 399.00 |
|                 | 6300S | 639.00 |
|                 | 6100 | 389.00 |
|                 | 6100 Serial Option | 64.99 |
|                 | OKIDATA 192M 80 Column, ImageWriter Font | CALL |
|                 | 192M 136 Column, ImageWriter Font | CALL |
|                 | PANASONIC | 79.99 |
|                 | 10X1 | 269.00 |
|                 | 34x180 S 80 Column, 150 cps | 579.00 |
|                 | PB-3315S 136 Column, 160 cps | 1149.00 |

| ASSIMILATION | MacintoshPort/Adaptor | 59.99 |
|              | MODEMS | 59.99 |
|              | ANCHOR | 59.99 |
|              | Volksworld 1200 | 199.00 |
|              | Mac Cable 120 | 9.99 |
|              | Volkswagen 300 | 9.99 |
|              | HAYES | 9.99 |
|              | 300 Baud | 159.00 |
|              | 1200 Swell | 369.00 |
|              | 2400 Baud | 629.00 |
|              | Smartcomm II Mac Software | 89.99 |
|              | Transnet 1000 | 289.00 |
|              | KENSINGTON | 89.99 |
|              | Portable Modem | 89.99 |
|              | NOVATION | 299.00 |
|              | Smart cat + MAC | 299.00 |
|              | 2400 Baud MAC | 599.00 |
|              | PROMETHEUS | 399.00 |
|              | Promodem 1500 | 399.00 |
|              | Communications Buffer | 79.99 |
|              | Alpha Display | 79.99 |

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8950**

**IN PA 1-800-233-8950**

**477 East Third Street, Dept. B811, Williamsport, PA 17701**

**SHIPPING**: Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. All items subject to availability and price change. Returned shipments may be subject to restocking fee.
Open Window

(continued from page 166)

Screening with MacPaint

In printing, a tine of tiny dots, called a screen, is often applied to illustrations and text to set them apart from other elements on a page. I've found an easy way to screen MacPaint images:

- Enclose the image to be screened in the marquee.
- Choose Invert from the Edit menu.
- Select the desired pattern for the screen by clicking in the pattern palette. The gray patterns give the best results, but other patterns can create interesting effects, too.
- Click on the filled rectangle tool to make it active.
- While holding the $ key, drag a filled rectangle over the inverted image.
- Select the image using the marquee, and then choose Invert from the Edit menu.

"MacPaint Screens" summarizes the steps. The secret behind this technique is holding down the $ key while dragging the filled rectangle. The $ key makes patterns transparent, allowing the image beneath to show through.

Peter Fraterdeus
Evanston, Illinois

(continues on page 170)

MacPaint Screens

To apply a patterned screen to an image, select the image with the marquee (1). Next, choose Invert from the Pallet menu (2). Select the desired pattern and, while holding the $ key, drag a filled rectangle across the inverted image (3). Finally, select the image using the marquee and invert it (4).
For Apple Computer Prices
Please Call

* UP TO 50% OFF SOFTWARE: PURCHASES OVER $300 AN ADDITIONAL 2% OFF
* CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
* NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GMAT</td>
<td>$53.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMAT</td>
<td>$53.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--CBS</td>
<td>$47.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GORE'S BRIDGE</td>
<td>$89.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTERING THE SAT</td>
<td>$14.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUCCESS W/ MATH</td>
<td>$74.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICRO SPEED READING</td>
<td>$47.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAREER PLANNING</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COAST TO COAST</td>
<td>$29.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--DAVIDSON &amp; ASSOC.</td>
<td>$29.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELL-IT</td>
<td>$29.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH BLASTER</td>
<td>$29.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSMATE</td>
<td>$29.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD ATTACK</td>
<td>$41.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED READER II</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--DESIGNWARE</td>
<td>$26.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH MAZE</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISSION ALGEBRA</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELLGRAPH</td>
<td>$26.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAMMER EXAMER</td>
<td>$26.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--EDU-WARE</td>
<td>$27.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP MATH ARITH. SKILLS</td>
<td>$21.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALGEBRA 1,2,3, OR 4</td>
<td>$16.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALGEBRA 5, 6</td>
<td>$27.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--LEARNING CO.</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUMBLE PLOT</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGIC SPELL</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--SPINNAKER</td>
<td>$21.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOST AMAZING THING</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--SPRINGBOARD</td>
<td>$21.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EARLY OMS OR MUSIC MAES</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRACTION MAKER OR</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAINBOW PAINTER OR</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--MICROLAB</td>
<td>$59.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERRAPIN LOGO</td>
<td>$29.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENTERTAINMENT-HAYDEN</strong></td>
<td>$29.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SARCOS III</td>
<td>$29.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--INFOCOM</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZORK I</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITCHKERS GUIDE</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZORK II &amp; III</td>
<td>$26.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--MICROLAB</td>
<td>$23.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HEIST</td>
<td>$23.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--MUSE</td>
<td>$23.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINER2049ER</td>
<td>$23.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--SIR TECH</td>
<td>$26.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN OF WERDNA</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESCUE RADERS</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNOX'S DREAMS</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNIGHTS OF DIAMONDS</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGACY OF LILYOMYN</td>
<td>$23.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--SUB LOGIC</td>
<td>$32.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLIGHT SIMULATOR II</td>
<td>$32.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**HOBBY</td>
<td>$17.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE MECH</td>
<td>$23.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-CODE</td>
<td>$22.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAGLE BASIC</td>
<td>$22.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 396, EAST HAVEN, CT 06512

IF SOMETHING YOU WOULD LIKE IS NOT LISTED, JUST CALL. FOR ORDERS IN CONNECTICUT CALL 1-800-624-3231. OUTSIDE CT CALL 1-800-523-7424.

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified or money order. Personal and company check allow 30 days to clear. Shipping-and Handling ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping and Handling (please call). MasterCard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.3% sales tax. We ship same day most orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 1-800-524-3231 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Circle 365 on reader service card
Open Window

(continued from page 168)

Locating MBASIC Coordinates

Determining the screen coordinates of buttons, windows, and rectangles in a Microsoft BASIC program is often a matter of trial and error. After spending hours designing a window with many boxes, buttons, and edit fields, I decided there had to be a better way and wrote a routine that would let me experiment with positions and sizes and edit the positioning information into a program (see “Locator”).

You can append the Locator subprogram to a program you are developing and call it from the command window. Locator lets you draw in the existing output window (window 1) and creates a small window (window 4) in the bottom left corner to display the coordinates of the object you draw. The coordinates are in standard MBASIC form: (x,y) for a single point and (x1,y1) – (x2,y2) for the top-left and bottom-right corners of an object.

To use the subprogram, type it and save it in text format as Locator. When you need the coordinates of a point or an object as you’re writing a program, type MERGE “Locator” in the Command window. The Locator subprogram will load without clearing the program you’re working on. To run Locator, make sure the Command window is active, type locator, and press Return. You can now draw the object in the Output window. To draw a rectangle, simply drag the pointer down diagonally to the right. To draw a rounded rectangle such as a button, click once and then drag. To draw ovals, double-click and drag.

When you’re satisfied with the size and position of the object, click in the Coordinate window. The current coordinates are automatically copied to the Clipboard, ready to be pasted into a BASIC statement. The object you drew remains in the window, so you can position new objects around it. To draw more objects, call Locator again. Remember to delete Locator from the final program to save memory.

David A. Down
Tulsa, Oklahoma

(continues on page 172)

REM ***** Locator - by David A. Down *****
SUB locator STATIC . pm%:=-1 : PENMODE 10 ‘ Flag as new and XOR drawing
WINDOW 4,(0,325)-(135,340),3: WINDOW 1 ‘ Create windows
lp: IF DIALOG(0):3 AND DIALOG(3):4 THEN elp. ‘ Exit if click in window 4
m%=ABS(MOUSE(0)): IF m%=0 THEN lp. ‘ Wait for mouse button
FOR %=0 TO 3 : r%=(%+1)*MOUSE(6-%): NEXT ‘ Get start and end position
IF r%(0)>r%(2) THEN SWAP r%(0),r%(2) ‘ Order X-coordinates
IF r%(1)>r%(3) THEN SWAP r%(1),r%(3) ‘ Order Y-coordinates
IF r%(0)<0 OR r%(1)<0 THEN lp. ‘ Must have positive values to be in window
IF r%(0)<p%(0) AND r%(1)<p%(1) AND r%(2)>p%(2) AND r%(3)>p%(3) THEN lp. ‘ Must be new position
r$:="( "+MID$(STR$(r%(0)),2)+","+MID$(STR$(r%(1)),2)+")"
Rectangle spec string
WINDOW OUTPUT 4 : PRINT CHR$(12),r$; ‘ Display rectangle spec
WINDOW OUTPUT 1 : IF pm%=0 THEN direct pm%,p$(r$) ‘ Erase old rectangle
DIRECT m%,r%: pm%=m%: FOR %=0 TO 3 : p%=(%+1)*r%: NEXT ‘ Draw and save new rectangle
GOTO lp. ‘ Go back for next mouse position
elp.: OPEN "O","TEXT" : PRINT*,r$; : CLOSE #1 ‘ Save rectangle spec on CLIP
END SUB ‘ Return to user
SUB direct(m%,r%(1)) STATIC ‘ Support routine for various rectangles
ON m% GOTO r,1,2,3 ‘ Select appropriate type
r1. FRAMERECT VARPTR(r%(0)): GOTO r0. ‘ Plein rectangle
r2. FRAMEDIVAL VARPTR(r%(0)): GOTO r0. ‘ Ovals and circles
r2. h%=r%(2)-r%(0)/2 : FRAMEROUNDRECT VARPTR(r%(0),h%,h%) ‘ Button shaped rectangle
r0.: END SUB ‘ Return to main routine

Locator
This MBASIC subprogram displays the screen coordinates of graphic objects, making it easy to correctly position the objects on the screen.
With Fontastic, your typeface will be unique. Because you can create totally different fonts easily.

Fontastic unleashes your creativity. And lets you style, edit and scale any existing fonts. As well as cut and paste characters within or between fonts. All with more convenience than you've ever known.

Fontastic: The Macintosh font editor that offers you versatility the easy way.

And the kind of face that gets you the attention you deserve.

Fontastic. The Macintosh font editor that offers you versatility the easy way. And the kind of face that gets you the attention you deserve.

Fontastic™ Macintosh font editor
$49.95 — includes shipping
(Add $8.00 for airmail outside U.S.) MasterCard, Visa, or personal checks accepted.

Plano, TX 75086 • (214) 596-4970

Circle 227 on reader service card

HIPPO COMPUTER ALMANAC™
It understands English, thinks fast, and knows over 35,000 useful, intriguing facts. Uses an AI parser to understand and answer questions in plain English. A brief listing of topics include an 800 number directory, world time zone and area code info, loan calculations, metric conversions, calories of food, historical trivia, Olympic winners, World Series, Super Bowl, etc....

$34.95

HIPPO JOKES & QUOTES™
Fast access to thousands of insulting jokes, dirty jokes, rude jokes, silly jokes, one-liners, puns and quotations. Search for specific jokes or quotes by keyword or author. Digitally recorded laugh sound track. Select jokes with a rating of PG, R, or X.

$34.95

HIPPO-C™ LEVEL 1
Two great Macintosh K&R C compilers. Both have HOS—Hippo's UNIX™-like Operating System.
Level 1 includes a symbolic debugger, on-line tutorial, and over 250 pages of helpful documentation.
Level 2 also includes an optimizer, a 68000 assembler, and floating-point for $399.95. Available non-copy protected.

$149.95

HIPPO SOUND STUDIO I™
A fun collection of realistic, digitally-recorded sounds. Play sounds directly on the Macintosh keyboard, or create multi-track sequences. Use regular Macintosh speaker, external speaker, or any home hi-fi for great sounds. Modify and mix sounds using sound "processors" such as echo and rever. Use sounds in your own programs. Includes snare and bass drums, toms, cymbals, hi-hats, cowbell, claps, shaker, block, thunder, wind, sirens, etc.

$49.95

See your local dealer, or contact Hippopotamus. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $3.00 for shipping. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo Computer Almanac, Hippo Jokes & Quotes, Hippo-C, and Hippo Sound Studio I are trademarks of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 40 on reader service card
Open Window

(continued from page 170)

Beat the Clock with a Ruler
While working on a long MacWrite document with a 128K Macintosh, I often make several margin or tab adjustments. Fortunately, I found a way to avoid waiting while MacWrite reformats the text after each tab or margin change. Before I begin making ruler changes, I use the Insert Ruler command to insert a dummy ruler immediately below the one to be changed. Then I make all the tab and margin changes on the original ruler. Because the dummy ruler governs the text formats, the wristwatch appears for only about a second between changes. When the changes are complete, I click on the dummy ruler and press Backspace. The dummy ruler disappears, and MacWrite makes all the formatting changes in the document almost instantly.

Karen Achor
Key Largo, Florida

Maxi MiniFinder
The MiniFinder feature in version 4.1 of the Finder is faster than the Finder, but it can’t display more than 12 icons at once. I work around this limitation with a technique that makes it easy to organize numerous applications on a hard disk.

When you install the MiniFinder, the Macintosh creates an application program called MiniFinder that automatically starts whenever you quit an application. By renaming several copies of the MiniFinder, you can install MiniFinders within MiniFinders.

Say you want to organize programs into three categories: Word Processors, Data Managers, and Graphics. Using the Finder, follow these steps:

• Select the word processing applications, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.

• Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop and duplicate it by selecting it and choosing Duplicate from the File menu. Rename the second MiniFinder “Word Processors.”

• Select the database managers, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.

(continues on page 174)
24 HOUR DUPLICATION

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

EVERO DATA is a leading national software duplicator. We copy and protect all formats -- 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! Why call anyone else in the U.S.A.?

Our exclusive "Peace of Mind" copy protection leaves Macintosh "pirates" dead in the water!

WHOLESALE DISKETTES
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass along distributor prices to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. Mac disks $1.85 ea., 5.25" disks $.85 ea. We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, and many others -- all fully guaranteed! GIVE US A CALL !!

CALL: 1 (800) 533-4188
Or 1 (215) 363-2400

DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

The right connection
for modems
and printers

N² Products' molded cables provide the highest quality connection between your peripherals and your Macintosh™ - also for your Apple® IIc, IBM® PC® or Hayes Transet 1000™.
All cables are available from stock.

- Matches host in color and style
- Molded design for durability
- Individually packaged
- Meet UL 2464 specifications
- Fully shielded to FCC Class B requirements
- Thumbscrews on all Mac and RS-232/IBM Cables
- Custom designs for OEMs

Distributor & Dealer inquiries invited

N² PRODUCTS, INC.
2401 Quem Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 408 435-0227
DISK WORLD!
presents a gift to you:
SONY
3.5'' DISKETTES
at $ 1.99 each!

These are the real McCoy...the diskettes that SONY invented and that made the Mac possible.
Boxed in 10's, fully labelled as SONY product.
Minimum order is 20 diskettes...and before you ask...there is no discount for quantity, unless you want to talk about ordering one thousand or more units at a time.

Why such low prices?

Because we want your business.
Right now, there's a major price war going on between people selling diskettes by mail.
To win a war, you have to win the right battles.
And the battle we want to win right now is your business for genuine SONY 3.5'' diskettes.

LIFETIME WARRANTY & LOW PRICES!

It's that simple.
Just call 1-800-621-6827 or in Illinois, try 1-312-256-7140 and order by VISA, MASTERCARD or COD. (Open accounts are available for corporations rated 3A2 or higher and government or quasi-government agencies.)
Shipping charges are $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof. C.O.D. orders require a special $5.00 handling fee. APO, FPO, HI, AK and PR orders, add 5 percent to cover parcel post and insurance charges. Illinois residents add 7 percent sales tax.

Open Window
(continued from page 172)

- Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop, duplicate it, and rename the duplicate Data Managers.
- Select the graphics applications, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.
- Locate the MiniFinder icon on the desktop, duplicate it, and rename the duplicate Graphics.
- Finally, select the three new MiniFinders—Word Processors, Data Managers, and Graphics—choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu, and click Install.

When you quit an application or start the Macintosh, you'll see the main MiniFinder showing icons for the three subordinate MiniFinders. Double-click on Graphics to see the icons for the graphics applications. Double-click on Word Processors to see the word processor applications.

You could carry this concept a step further and install the main MiniFinder in each subordinate MiniFinder so you can return to the main one from within any of the subordinate MiniFinders.

Albert Chang
Patchogue, New York

Perhaps you've come up with a nifty routine, gained some insight into how the Mac or an application program works, or even written a short program that performs a useful function or creates an interesting diversion. Tell us about it, and we'll pass your discovery along. We'll also pay $25 to $100 for each Open Window item published. Please send your Macintosh discoveries on disk (which we will return) along with a brief description on paper to Open Window, Macworld, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send it electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Submissions may be edited for length, clarity, and content. All published submissions become the property of Macworld.

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.
We will ship you tools and a complete set of MACohm Projects 512K Mac Upgrade does not require the desoldering of your Mac's logicboard (Thanks Apple!). This means that there are no jumper wires exposed and that your Mac will be upgraded and shipped back to you.

Switcher and greatly enhance the operation of many other popular software packages.

All of our work carries a full 3 Year Limited Warranty. Our upgrade uses a unique integrated circuit board that is soldered into seven empty holes in the Mac's logicboard (Thanks Apple!). This means that there are no jumpers wires exposed and that only a single trace needs to be cut.

Mac 512K Upgrades
3 Year Limited Warranty
No desoldering or soldering of RAMS
Fast Service ( Overnight if desired)
100% Hardware and Software Compatible
Kits Also Available
For more information call or write:
MACohm Projects
129 N. Randolph
MAComb, IL 61455
1-800-851-2753
(outside Illinois)

If you enjoy the satisfaction of doing things yourself, then our UPGgrade kit might be just what you are looking for. Our kit comes with 256K DRAMS, special sockets, integrated circuit board, tools, and complete, easy to follow, well illustrated instructions for completing your own upgrade. We even offer an instructional Upgrade Tour video tape for only $19 after rebate (ask us).

Call or write:
MACohm Projects
129 N. Randolph
MAComb, IL 61455
1-800-851-2753
(outside Illinois)

1.000" I

1.125" I

2.750" I

0.266" I

27" I

1.044" I

Display the size and angle of lines as you draw:

Mac Measure...

Mac Measure...

Mac Measure...

Use it with MacPaint to:

- Precisely scale drawings.
- Create isometric drawings.
- Design forms.

Use it with BASIC or Pascal too:

- Choose the right x and y the first time.
- Layout screen displays.

Mac RTL-- for Right To Left writing.

A desk accessory that converts MacWrite into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

Mac Measure...

Mac Measure...

Mac Measure...

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.

- An organizer that converts MacWrite Into a Right to Left word processor.

- Text appears on screen and printer in the correct RTL order.
- Use of any of MacWrite's controls to change the text size, margins, and tabs.
Every few months, The NETWORK saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!
On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial, industrial and professional concerns including some of the most important names in the computer industry:

- AT&T
- General Motors
- Bell & Howell
- Hewlett Packard
- Citibank
- Hughes Aircraft
- Columbia University
- IBM
- Exxon
- Multilink
- Frontier Airlines
- United Nations
- General Mills
- Yale University
- General Electric
- Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

**CALL TOLL FREE**
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: U7Y5
You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 9 PM, Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now... Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

**Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes**
Guaranteed for Life!
Box of 10 Includes Free Flip & File Case...

- **Living Video Text**...
- **MONOGRAM**...
- **Hayden**...
- **ProVUE™**...
- **SOFTech**...

**EPSON® PRINTERS**
Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with:
Creighton's Pro-Print for $45.00*
or Softstyle's Epstar for $23.97*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LX-80</td>
<td>$199.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-85</td>
<td>$299.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-185</td>
<td>$429.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!
PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

- Basic Membership
  - With 14 Day Rentals
  - One-year membership for $8
  - Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  - With 30 Day Rentals
  - One-year membership for $15
  - Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year — V.I.P. members only

- Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year — members only
- Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year — members only

- Bill my credit card: ✓ VISA ✓ MasterCard ✓ American Express

Account Number: [Redacted] Exp. Date: ___________ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $___________

Name __________________________
Address __________________________ Apt. No. ______
City __________________________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone (__________) ____________

My computer(s) is: ✓ IBM PC ✓ IBM-XT ✓ IBM-AT ✓ Apple II ✓ Macintosh ✓ Other

Signature ✓ (Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.
PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610
EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our minimum shipping...

**IBM**
- **CPU**
- **Server**
- **Network Card**
- **Monitor**
- **HDD**

**COMPAQ**
- **CPU**
- **Server**
- **Network Card**
- **Monitor**
- **HDD**

**Tecmar**
- **CPU**
- **Server**
- **Network Card**
- **Monitor**
- **HDD**

**Corvus**
- **CPU**
- **Server**
- **Network Card**
- **Monitor**
- **HDD**

**Apple**
- **CPU**
- **Server**
- **Network Card**
- **Monitor**
- **HDD**

**Hayate**
- **CPU**
- **Server**
- **Network Card**
- **Monitor**
- **HDD**

**GAMES & EDUCATIONAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Accessory Package</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson LX 800 Printer</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX-80 Printer</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba QW 1000 QW 2000</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Accessory Package</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson LX 800 Printer</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX-80 Printer</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba QW 1000 QW 2000</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Accessory Package</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson LX 800 Printer</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX-80 Printer</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba QW 1000 QW 2000</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Accessory Package</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson LX 800 Printer</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX-80 Printer</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba QW 1000 QW 2000</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Accessory Package</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson LX 800 Printer</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX-80 Printer</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba QW 1000 QW 2000</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACCESSORIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Macintosh</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Accessory Package</td>
<td>$1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson LX 800 Printer</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson FX-80 Printer</td>
<td>$395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba QW 1000 QW 2000</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E**

In Illinois (312) 280-0002 validation code U7Y5

---

**PC NETWORK**

**WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS**

1. **COST SAVING** — The NETWORK offers thousands of products, saving you money every time you order.

2. **OUR 800 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG** — Members receive a catalog containing over 20,000 products available daily. You can search for IBM, Apple and over 50 other popular computer systems. The NETWORK'S CATALOG IS ONE OF A KIND! THE MOST COMPLETE CATALOG OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3. **IN-STORE INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY** — The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. YOUR ORDER IS INSURED FREE OF CHARGE.

4. **10 DAY RETURN POLICY** — If you are not satisfied, for any reason, with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5. **MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** — If you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6. **EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS** — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to advise you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man-years of personnel and business consulting product knowledge. We back our consultants with the full power of our organization with our money back guarantee. IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AT OUR PROJECTIONS, THE NETWORK WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7. **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT** — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation, and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!

8. **OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members are entitled to a FREE BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just $50 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST THE COST OF USB-DISK_PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $50 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the library program privileges for a $5 combination.

9. **OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members are entitled to members for 10$ PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10. **SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT** — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and stock, bankruptcy closings, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

11. **DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY** — Working with numerous book publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12. **MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS** — Our most valuable source of new members is our current members. The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13. **CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM** — Almost 50% of the NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account executives to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14. **QUANTITY DISCOUNTS** — For large corporations, clubs, and educational institutions,ETC can establish additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15. **PRICE PROTECTION** — The NETWORK's involvement is critical! Prices drop monthly or even weekly but only every quarter! These changes are sometimes up but are always down. THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRICE DROP, WE PAY YOU THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACED YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER PRICE!

Circle 45 on reader service card
MacDraft™ is the most powerful object oriented drawing tool available for the Macintosh™ today. Its ease of use, combined with its powerful capabilities, allows even the most casual user to produce professional looking drawings. The versatility of MacDraft™ makes it ideal for the beginner, as well as the professional.

**Features**

- Continuous drawing mode.
- 16 Different scales.
- Zoom In and Zoom Out.
- Automatic dimension lines.
- Circles by radius or diameter.
- Arcs by radius or 3-points.
- Distribute objects along a line.
- Rotate objects in 1 degree increments.
- Create objects by inside or outside diameter.
- 4 Separate documents on the screen at the same time.
- Paste illustrations to and from other documents.
- Paste pictures and objects from MacPaint™ & MacDraw™.
- 64 Patterns for Fill & Ink.
- Flip objects.

**DRAWING SCALE:**

MacDraft™ offers 16 different Feet & Inch scales, as well as 12 Metric scales for your use. This versatility allows you to create a drawing at one scale, and then if you wish, have it automatically converted to a different scale. You can also have several drawings, all at different scales, displayed on the screen at the same time, and can copy and paste between them. When you paste an object into a drawing with a different scale, the object will automatically adjust in size to conform to the scale of the new drawing.

**AUTO DIMENSIONING:**

This feature allows you to automatically add dimension lines to your drawing, so you can display the sizes of various lines and objects. The dimension lines display the proper size of the object, regardless of the scale of the drawing.

For the 512K or MacXL
Suggested Retail Price $239.00

**ZOOM:**

The Zoom functions allow you to see either a reduced or magnified view of a drawing, while still enabling you to have full access to all of the drawing capabilities of MacDraft™. You can Zoom Out from the normal viewing window, until you can see an entire drawing, regardless of its size. While at a zoomed out view, you can easily add large objects or lines to your drawing that may actually extend beyond the viewing window. Or, you can Zoom In to magnify your drawing, and add fine details that may not be convenient to create at a normal view. You can zoom in on any part of your drawing up to eight times its normal magnification.

**ROTATION:**

MacDraft™ allows you to rotate single or grouped objects in as little as one degree increments. You can also rotate multiple objects about their individual centers, or group them, and rotate them about the center of the group.

MacDraft is a trademark of Innovative Data Design, Inc. Macintosh, MacDraw and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Innovative Data Design, Inc.
1975 Willow Pass Road, Suite 8, Concord, California 94520, (415) 680-6818

Circle 308 on reader service card
This month's Gallery features the grand-prize winners of the Macworld Art Contest. Our panel of judges reviewed the winning drawings from the past 11 issues and, after much deliberation, chose three drawings from among them. It wasn't an easy decision because the artwork covered a wide spectrum of subject matter and drawing techniques.

To have your drawing considered for publication in Macworld Gallery, send a paper copy of it to Macworld Gallery, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Please include your phone number with your submission. If your drawing is selected, we will ask you to send a copy of it on disk. Because of the large number of entries we receive, we are able to notify only those people whose drawings are accepted for publication.

$5000 - Grand Prize
Crow

Pat Perrin
Athens, Georgia
Macworld Gallery

$2500—Runner Up
The Return of the Dinosaurs

Charles B. Murphy
Chicago, Illinois

$2500—Runner Up
Abstract 11

Jack Davis
La Mesa, California

The Return of the Dinosaurs

Abstract 11
**Stepping Zone**

I created ten patterns, all based on the chevron design, with different degrees of light and dark. Then I sketched my foot, first in silhouette and then modeling the light that came from a nearby window. Finally, I spent a long and arduous time smoothing out the drawing in FatBits.

*Scott Morse*

*Gonzales, Texas*

---

**The Thirsty Crow**

This painting illustrates a fable in which a crow places stones in a vessel to raise the water level enough to take a drink. I drew the crow with the pencil, filled it in with the paint can, and softened the outline with the pencil and the spray can. For the sky I used the paintbrush to wash in a dark pattern, then went back in with white paint to thin the clouds.

*Abby Dennis*

*Sault Sainte Marie, Michigan*
PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH YOUR MAC!

Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes! With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 50-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt. An Underware ColorPack (a black Imagewriter Ribbon and five ColorPens) is only $24.95.

A complete selection of Underware Products...
The ribbon is available for the Apple Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers. We also have red, blue, green, and yellow ribbons for the Imagewriter.

Underware Ribbon $14.95
Underware ColorPack (Imagewriter ribbon & 5 ColorPens) $24.95
Underware ColorPens (set of 5) $14.95
Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) $19.95

Circle 379 on reader service card

SURPRISE! Inexpensive Holiday Gifts

GYPSY, the Computer Oracle™
So big a value it takes a huge 12 by 18” box to hold its goodies! Ask Gypsy any question & its pointer roams the screen as the “spirits” spell out answers on the mystical Answer Screens.

Comes with the program disk, large gameboard, and a free Mouse Mover. (What a bargain!) The “…first party game” says MACazine 6/85. For all Macs; Lisa with Macworks. Only $39.95* with Mouse Mover. (What a bargain!)

The Mouse Mover!
Snap it on the bottom of your Mouse and its 99 ball bearings let your Mouse move as if it had power steering! “Everything should be designed this elegantly,” LOTUS mag. 6/85. “I must recommend (Mouse Mover) …this product is needed,” John Dvorak, S.F. Examiner. For the mice of Mac, Lisa, Apple. A great stocking stuffer at only $19.95.*

*At better stores. For direct VISA/MASTERCARD orders add $3 s/h for Gypsy, $2 for Mouse Mover. (Cal. residents must add 6 1/2% tax.)

Circle 379 on reader service card

MAGNETIC captures full screen (5/2 x 342 pixel) MacPaint-editable images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the Macintosh computer.

MAGNETIC is 100% mouse-driven, making it reliable, quick, and fun to use. Choose from three different capture modes: high-contrast black and white, gray-scale patterned, or our new ‘edges-only’ mode.

MAGNETIC includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk. The complete MAGNETIC system is available for $549.00. MAGNETIC without camera is $339. A demo disk is available for $9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Call or write:

New Image Technology, Inc. Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd. Seabrook, MD 20706 301/464-1100

Circle 164 on reader service card

VERSATERM ™

The First Text and Graphics Communications • Terminal Emulation Program for the Macintosh ™

If you use CompuServe™ or manipulate text on a host computer or generate complex mainframe graphics, VersaTerm is the communications program of choice.

Terminal Emulation
• DEC VT100
• Tektronix 4014
• Data General CE200

File Transfer
• TEXT
• MacTerminal™ XModem
• Text XModem Protocol
• MacBinary XModem
• Text Kermit Protocol

“...and now it can capture modes: quick, and fun to use. You can capture images in less than two-fifths of a second—a professional-quality camera interface system for the Macintosh computer.

VERSATERM includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk. The complete VersaTerm system is available for $549.00. VersaTerm without camera is $339. A demo disk is available for $9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Call or write:

VersaTerm, Inc. Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd. Seabrook, MD 20706 301/464-1100

Circle 90 on reader service card

TEKPRINT ™

TekPrint is a new application that allows you to Zoom, Pan, Rotate and Print high resolution Tektronix 4014 graphics on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Also, directly create MacDraw documents! Copy a selection of graphics to the Clipboard and pass it to any other graphics application. Use VersaTerm to preview and capture TekPrint documents.

TekPrint includes a high quality B&W television camera, electronic interface, and application program on disk. The complete TekPrint system is available for $549.00. TekPrint without camera is $339. A demo disk is available for $9.95. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax. Call or write:

TekPrint, Inc. Suite 104, 10300 Greenbelt Rd. Seabrook, MD 20706 301/464-1100

Circle 304 on reader service card

Circle 81 on reader service card

MAGNETIC © Image Technology, Inc.
VERSATERM © VersaTerm, Inc.
TEKPRINT © TekPrint, Inc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227 Alsys Corp., 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380 Batteries Included, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381 Borland International, 6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226 CompuServe, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159 DataPak Software, Inc., 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281 DataVis, Inc., 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249 Infosphere, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338 Model Office Co., The, 8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organization Development Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273 Organization Development Software, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 RealData, Inc., 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247 Satoshi Software, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247 SoftWare Tools, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 SoftStyle, Inc., 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 SoftSoft, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366 UCC, Inc., 150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383 Videx, Inc., 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281 DataVis, Inc., 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236 Dreams of the Phoenix, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249 Infosphere, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369 Mescom, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387 Palantine Software, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Management</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381 Borland International, 6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289 Forethought, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Hayden Software, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Odesta, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 ProVue Development Corp., 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247 Soft-Ware Tools, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302 SoftSoft, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383 Videx, Inc., 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276 BrainPower, Inc., 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319 Davidson &amp; Assoc., 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>369 Mescom, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388 Palantine Software, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367 Springboard Software, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 SoftSoft, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entertainment/Strategy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204 Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc., 59, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350 Electronic Arts, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379 Hayden Software, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379 Magnusoft Software, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357 Miles Computing, 120-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399 Mindscape, Inc., 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>398 PBI Software, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233 PBI Software, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344 Palatine Software, 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367 Springboard Software, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385 Videx, Inc., 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231 H &amp; E Compuconics, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390 JCL Software, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 Palantine Software, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124 Peachtree Software, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343 SoftStyle, Inc., 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366 UCC, Inc., 150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165 Casady Company, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 Challenger Software, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Foundation Systems, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 Hayden Software, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324 Innovative Data Design, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308 Innovative Data Design, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Manhattan Graphics, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 Miles Computing, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 Peripherals Computers &amp; Supplies, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247 Soft-Ware Tools, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367 Springboard Software, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357 T/Maker Graphics, 28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374 Williams &amp; Macias Microcomputer Products, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Languages/Development Systems</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298 CWare Corporation, 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 Experitegra, Inc., 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Hippopotamus Software, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246 Kriya Systems, Inc., 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112 Maxx Software Systems, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109 Megamix, Inc., 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265 Assimilat, Inc., 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380 Batteries Included, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378 Bishop Graphics, Inc., 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175 Central Point Software, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352 Clear Lake Research, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Foundation Systems, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166 Great Wave Software, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Hippopotamus Software, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 Idealform, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289 New Canaan MicroCode, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Personal Business/Home</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227 Alsys Corp., 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380 Batteries Included, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381 Borland International, 6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326 CAMDE Corp., 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358 Dubl-Click Software, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350 Electronic Arts, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166 Great Wave Software, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Hayden Software, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390 Hippopotamus Software, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391 JLC Software, 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392 Orion Training Systems, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 Shahezazam, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367 Springboard Software, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Word Processing/Spelling Checkers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Foundation Systems, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Printers/Printer Accessories</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265 Assimilat, Inc., 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264 Diversions, Inc., 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324 NEC Information Systems, Inc., 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trace Systems, 156</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SoftStyle, Inc., 65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tools</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385 1st Class Software, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395 Innovative Technologies, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Kensington Microcare, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379 Magnusoft Software, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mail Order</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Business Computers of Peterborough, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571 Computer Mail Order, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513 Creative Computer Company, The, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365 Discount Warehouse, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 Disk World, Inc., 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290 Flashware, 69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Macworld**

MacLink...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC...easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac...including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, comma-delimited, DIF, SYLK, and text files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac.

**DataViz, Inc.—16 Winfield Street—Norwalk, CT 06855 (203) 866-4944**

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar

Circle 281 on reader service card
COPY II MAC™

- BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically!

- RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as FROM YOUR HARD DISK!
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as FROM YOUR HARD DISK!
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

- INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

  System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
  (2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

  GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE COPY II MAC!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
903/244-5782
$39.95

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

FROM YOUR HARD DISK!
Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

Save $17 off the $35.40 cover price!

☐ Yes! I want to subscribe to PC World. Please send me 12 monthly issues for just $17.97! I’ll save $17 off the single copy price and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name ____________________________________________

Company __________________________________________

Address __________________________________________

City, State, Zip ____________________________________

☐ This is a renewal (attach mailing label above).

PC WORLD
**Free Product Information Service**

Please print or type all information.

**1. Your primary job function:**
- [ ] (A) Corporate or general management
- [ ] (B) Department manager
- [ ] (C) MIS manager
- [ ] (D) Professional
- [ ] (E) Other

**2. Number of employees in your company:**
- [ ] (1) 25 or less
- [ ] (2) 26-99
- [ ] (3) 100-499
- [ ] (4) 500-999
- [ ] (5) 1000+

**3. Information requested for:**
- [ ] (A) Business applications
- [ ] (B) Home applications

**4. Reason for inquiring:**
- [ ] (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- [ ] (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
- [ ] (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
- [ ] (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- [ ] (5) Reference only

**5. For how many personal computers do you buy products?**
- [ ] (A) 1
- [ ] (B) 2-4
- [ ] (C) 5-9
- [ ] (D) 10 or more

**6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?**
- [ ] (1) 1
- [ ] (2) 2-4
- [ ] (3) 5-9
- [ ] (4) 10 or more

**7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?**
- [ ] Less than $250
- [ ] $250-$499
- [ ] $500-$999
- [ ] $1000 or more

**8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?**
- [ ] Less than $250
- [ ] $250-$499
- [ ] $500-$999
- [ ] $1000 or more

**5. For how many personal computers do you buy products?**
- [ ] (1) 1
- [ ] (2) 2-4
- [ ] (3) 5-9
- [ ] (D) 10 or more

**6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?**
- [ ] (1) 1
- [ ] (2) 2-4
- [ ] (3) 5-9
- [ ] (4) 10 or more

**7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?**
- [ ] Less than $250
- [ ] $250-$499
- [ ] $500-$999
- [ ] $1000 or more

**8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?**
- [ ] Less than $250
- [ ] $250-$499
- [ ] $500-$999
- [ ] $1000 or more

**9. Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to Macworld (U.S. only).**

**MACWORLD**

**The Macintosh™ Magazine**

Get more data on products you're interested in—simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:
- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.
Free Product Information Service

Just return the card—
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

Macworld
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692
Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $7.26. We offer a six-time insertion at $12.30 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Cheques, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/861-3961 or 800/872-1700 (800/872-1708 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

- Accessories
  - Cables
    - AppleTalk Cable
      Apple-approved Network Cable in stock for your bulk requirements. Available in FEP Teflon or PVC. Also in stock, Apple-approved Assembly Plugs and Extenders. Please call or write:
      H-B Associates, P.O. Box 857, Union City, CA 94587, 800/423-3014 (Natl.), 800/423-4224 (GA)

  - Mac Products
    - MacLock
      MacLock secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel ¼" cables. Lock incl., $40. Any length MacCables custom connect any modem, printer to your Mac. Most $29.
    - TaxMaster
      TaxMaster prepares U.S. taxes w/ Multiplan, P1, 2, Sch-A-E, W, SE, 2106. $39. MacPlot $30, $5 s/h. CA tax 6.5%.
    - Mac Products, 202/31 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91780, 714/595-4838

  - Supplies
    - MacStac™ Work Station
      Tired of stiff necks and cluttered desktops? MacStac raises the screen to eye level and holds ext. drive, disks, and modem underneath in same space as the Mac. Available in clear or bronze. $54.95 + $3 s/h. MacStacPS—matching stand for ImageWriter: $29.95 + $2 s/h, Visa/MC. Call or write today:
      Adex Inc., P.O. Box 74142, Metairie, LA 70033, 504/988-5472

- Switches
  - Mac A/B Switch
    Switch conveniently between your letter-quality and ImageWriter printers with only a flip of a switch. Occupies only one port and provides instant access to either printer. Compatible with all LQ printers.
    Complete with one cable: $59
    Additional cable for LQ printer: $25
    Additional cable for LQ printer (API): $39
    Visa/MC welcome. See display ad in this issue.
    Greigton Development, Inc., 714/472-0488

- Business Opportunities
  - Looking for a Publisher
    for your Mac application? CSI, the publisher of many microcomputer software products would like to talk with you about publishing your innovative product ideas. Complete publishing services—documentation thru distribution. Knowledge of the Mac. Complete software package.
    Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

- Expert Systems
  - MacKIT™-512K Mac Req.
    Knowledge System Environments, Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M2, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496

- Hardware
  - Interfaces
    - Granny Smith Connection
      A parallel printer interface for your Macintosh that gives you the freedom to use parallel printers & plotters. Comes with integral cable & software for dot matrix, daisy wheel, ink jet, laser, & more. (Epson, IBM, HP, etc.) Also available for Apple Ile and Ilc. Apple Certified Developer.
      ZAP Logic Corporation, 290 Larkin St., Buffalo, NY 14210
      208-5647 Yonge St., Toronto, M2M 4E9, Canada, 416/225-8815.

- Colleges
  - Colorado Mtn. College
    Alpine Campus in Steamboat Springs uses Mac Office. AppleTalk-connected Macintoshes, hard disk file server, LaserWriter, etc., and B&C MS-DOS micros and super mini-computer support. Accredited programs in Information Processing Technology, Computerized Accounting, and Liberal Arts. Contact Colorado Mountain College, Alpine Campus, Admissions Office, Dept. MC, P.O. Box 775288, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, 303/879-3288
**Macworld Directory**

- **Video Adaptors**
  - The Mentaurus CVA
    - Provides any Mac with a high-quality video output port. Ideal for all large-screen viewing applications. Easily installs internally, no soldering, splicing, or mounting hardware required. Housing disassembly tools also available. Call for competitive pricing, product brochures, and technical assistance.

- **Insurance**
  - Safeware
    - If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEPARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $59 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri., 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

- **Software**
  - Accounting
    - Shopkeeper
      - Integrated Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Billing, Point of Sales, & Invoicing program. For the 512K Macintosh w/ external or hard disk. Use all or any parts. Written just for the Mac. So complete you just transfer a few totals to any general ledger system. (Req. Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or later.) Free upgrade to compiled version when available. Intro offer $109.95.
  
  - Backup Restore
    - COPY II MAC
      - COPY II MAC hacks up nearly all protected software easily! Allows running some direct from your hard disk—so put that original 3 1/2" safely away! Repairs damaged disks and undeleted files, too! For 128-512K Mac, 1-2 drives. $59.95 + $3 s/h ($8 overseas). Visa/M/C/Check. (We also have backup programs for IBM, Apple, Commodore.)

  - Microcomputer Books

  - Shopkeeper Supplies, Ltd., PO Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

- **Publications**
  - Macintosh Typesface
    - A Reference Guide to Shapes, Sizes and Styles. Written for the non-technical user, it includes over 100 pages of complete font listings and many useful appendices. A must for anyone who needs to present text professionally. Send $14.95 plus $2.50 postage & handling. In CA add $1.95 sales tax.

  - MacBriefs™

  - THE MENTaurus TECHNOLOGIES
    - PO Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78667-1467, 512/396-1565

  - Details Supplies, Ltd., PO Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

- **Accessories & Supplies**
  - A catalog of Mac products for Mac users containing 100s of super-valued items for the everyday use of the Macintosh. Books to help explore the unlimited potential of you and the machine. Supplies to store and show off your creativity. Accessories to keep it all organized. Aids to tap the graphic powers. Call or write for free catalog.

- **Microcomputer Books**
  - Desktop Supplies, Ltd., PO Box 441, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, 414/248-2422

- **Microcomputer Books**

  - Micro Books, PO Box 60203, Grand Junction, CO 81506, 908/874-5280 (Nat'l.), 800/874-3426 (CO)

- **Software**
  - Accounting
    - Shopkeeper
      - Integrated Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Billing, Point of Sales, & Invoicing program. For the 512K Macintosh w/ external or hard disk. Use all or any parts. Written just for the Mac. So complete you just transfer a few totals to any general ledger system. (Req. Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or later.) Free upgrade to compiled version when available. Intro offer $109.95.

  - Woodcote, 320 W. Maple, P.O. Box 445, Arkansas, KS 67005, 316/441-0180

- **Hard Disk Utility**
  - Allows any Mac owner to BACK UP protected software & UPLOAD most software pkgs to HARD/ROM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages w/ copies made w/ our software, so you don't shuffle floppy packs! Works on all the latest pkgs. Comprehensive documentation makes it easy to use; technical info makes it a must for the hard-core hacker. Only $79.95 + $5.20 (CA) + $3 s/h.

  - FWB Software, 2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055

- **Backup Upload**
  - To provide for customization. $299 (MA res. add $1.45 sales tax).

  - Thomas Lawler, C.P.A., 50 Alden Rd., Weymouth, MA 02188, 617/335-2120

- **Business Forms**
  - The MacForms™ Series
    - MacForms—a disk set w/over 100 MacPaint business forms. Virtually every business form you'll ever need $79.95.

  - DrawForms—business forms designed for use w/MacDraw: Features click-&-drag data entry & reduced layout to minimize scrolling. $59.

  - CalcForms—Multiplan business forms w/build-in calculators & advanced Multiplan functions. $59.

  - DataFile Software Co., 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9090

- **Data Management**
  - DATAFast
    - A powerful yet SUPER-EASY-to-use professional database management program. Create mailing lists, directories of customers, inventories, etc. Use predefined formats or create your own. Easy entering, sorting, and updating of data. "Copy" and "Paste" records into your MacWrite document. $49. Req. 128K, 1dd.

  - Statssoft, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4140

- **Edumational**
  - New Test Generation Pkg.
    - Microtest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible files for WP & graphics. Ideal for trainers, educators. Send for free brochure.

  - Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

- **Astronomy for the Mac**
  - ASTRONOMY plots a polestar's-eye view of the solar system and an earth-bound observer's image of the heavens for a given date, time, longitude, and latitude. ASTRONOMY
grams. Comprehensive manual. $250. Retain & enhance all put & our put text, section table, add Consort, Ml 4&121, plusfrom Sar­ plots. the sun, moon, planets, comets, and many major constellations. Written in compiled C for S12K Macintosh. Send $35 to:
E & M Software Co., 95 Richardson Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01863, 617/251-7451

Financial

Profit Stalker II
This version features upload capability with automatic dial-up & unattended data acquisition. Point-and-figure charts have been added. A condensed charting mode allows up to four yrs. of weekly price data on one screen. Retains & enhances all the great features of the original program. Comprehensive manual. $250.

Engineering

Digital Logic Design Aid
LogiMac is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. It is intended for use by engineers, students, teachers, and hobbyists interested in designing, documenting, and experimenting with digital logic hardware. It supports most common gates, flip-flops, etc. $79.95 (U.S.).
Capitano Computing, 554 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3, Canada, 604/669-6343

BEAMAC II for CEs/MEs
Analyzes helps design continuous beams, uses stiffness matrix. Any # of nodes, elements, etc. Reads section data from disk. Shows load, moment, shear, moment & defl. diagrams, input & output text, section table, more. Full Mac interface. $295; determines $95. Money-back guarantee.

Structural Eng'r/Designers
MacFrame2D analyzes 2D frames of up to 50 members with a 128K Mac. Full use of Macintosh tools allows easy creation, storing, and editing of data files. Printed output includes member end loads & moments, deflections, reactions, and frame plot with numbered joints. Includes user manual w/ examples. $150.
Design Source Software, P.O. Box 91219, Houston, TX 77291-1219, 713/820-7026

Graphics

Digitize anything
to MacPaint. Why draw when we can digitize your picture, logo, clip art, lettering, forms, etc.? Can be enlarged up to 200% or shrunk down to 50%. Returned as MacPaint file w/original art. Anything on 8 x 10 paper just $15; 50% off if you send a blank disk. No charge if we can't get a good image. Inquiries/orders to: Musictom Inc., P.O. Box 1142, Dearborn, MI 48121, 313/735-0240

Mac-n-Pack
Plots charts on the HP 7475A plotters. Includes scaling and rotation. Special features allow plotting of borders, pattern-filled areas, and super text handling. Exclusive "plotter control" allows user to "see" plot size before actual plot. Requires BASIC 2.0 Software alone $49; Plotter & software $1925.

MacPaint
A 2-D graphics pkg. for your Mac that's easy to use. Features: pie charts bar graphs xy plots linear/logarithmic scales contour maps. Operates in 2 modes. Nonprogrammers may create simple command file, or programmers may access graphics subprograms directly. Use with MBASIC 2.0 or MacPascal. Incl. disk & detailed manual. $59.95 + $3 sh.
KeySoft Corporation, 1817 Wilton Dr. #402, Denver, CO 80202, 303/772-5702

MacIllustrations, Vol. 1
Enhance your personal and business communications as you add your individual touch to letters, memos, newsletters, invitations, and announcements with these quality illustrations of people, animals, cars, cartoons, borders, and more. $35 + $2 sh. (CA res. add 6% sales tax.)
RiverCity Software. 7250 Auburn Blvd. #200. Citrus Heights. CA 95610, 916/722-4191

MacArt Library
CompucRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80115, 303/850-7472

MacFORTH
The language of innovation. Create windows, menus, graphics, mouse events quickly & easily using this interactive & fast language.
Level 1 - Explorer's System $149
Level 2 - Professional System $249
Level 3 - Developer's Kit $499
Royalty Free License for commercial development.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

Mathematics

Pascal FFT Math Library
• N-dimensional Fast Fourier Transform arbitrary # of points
• Bessel, err functions
• 1-3 interpolation
• 1-3 order least square
• solve linear, transcendental, differential equations
• integration, differentiation
• examples, documentation excellent for students, research. $100.
Coherent Cognition, P.O. Box 24114, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/693-9764

Medical

MacHealth Series
Office solutions systems for Dentistry, Optometry, Medicine, and Chiropractic. Complete billing/insurance processing, record keeping, and practice management. Integrated word processing and database search. Powerful, fast, easy to use. Master it in hours. Demo disks available for only $10.
HealthCare Communications, 245 S. 84th St., #301, Lincoln, NE 68510, 800/426-8766

Miscellaneous

WHAT A DEAL
• 31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home databases all on one disk for only $29.95.
• IC-FAIR: Go to the Fair on your Mac and play the Shootin Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only $39.95. Both for only $64.95. Req. BMAC. Bronzam Software, 8208 N. University St., Peoria, IL 61615, 309/692-7786

Music

StudioMac Music Kit
No experience required! Studio-Mac™ comes complete with Casio CZ-101 keyboard synthesizer, MIDI adapter, and easy-to-use software. Play new creations or MusicWorks pieces through the synthesizer. Great family entertainment. Synthesizer Kit $595, MIDI Kit $214, software only $125.
Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd. #12, Rockville, MD 20852, 301/984-0262

Public Domain

Mac Public Domain
Mac Public Domain Software. Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, Multiplan templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, disk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Send $1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2139 Newcastle Ave., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Macworld 187
**Macworld Directory**

**Public-Domain Disks $9**
Have access to 800 public-domain programs by mail! Members pay $5 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library; plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public-domain software.

**PD Mac, Dept. I, P.O. Box 5526, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423**

**Right Downloader’s Blues!**
Up-to-date public-domain software on 35 disks. No membership dues!
3 MBASIC utility disk-$50
3 font disks (create own)-$30
3 MBASIC game disks-$50
2 disk accessory disks-$20
2 MusicWorks disks-$20
Rolodex/Life disk-$10
Multiplan business/nutrition-$10
$4.50 h for order. Complete catalog-$2. Visa/MC/CHK.
The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Pl. #1A, San Jose, CA 95134

**Real Estate**
REMS Investor 2000
Perform powerful investment analysis on your Macintosh. Over ten different loan types, latest appreciation, variable assumptions, industry standard reports. Stand-alone program uses all the Mac features. Easy to learn. For more information ask your dealer or call REMS direct.
REMS Software, 526 W. Second St., Corvallis, OR 97330, 503/757-8887

**Property Management**
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses-$995. Investment assistance-$215.
Jardé Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

**ProAnalysis**
A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate Macintosh easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, and tax planning. Full modeling capability, sensitivity analysis, IRR, helps features, clear format, $295. Brochure available.
Technology Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

**Rental**
Test Flight Software
$9.95 per title, 2-week evaluation:
MS Word, MS Multiplan, MS Chart, MS File, PFS file & report, Halibexen, Fileision, Home Accountant, Dollars & Sense, MacProject, MacTerminal, Copy Mac II, Mac Advantage Pascal, Apple Software Supplement, Apple Network Developer’s Package. Call or write for details!
Paul T. Ashe, 16302 Parkley, Houston, TX 77059, 713/488-6524

**Science**
MacStronomer
Displays and prints maps of the stars, moon, planets, and Halley’s comet at correct locations in the sky for any selected date, time, direction, and field of view. Displays descriptions of objects when selected with the mouse. Users can add their own stars/planets. Runs on 128K or 512K Mac. $90.
Alphabet Software, P.O. Box 649, Lafayette, CO 80026, 303/665-3444

**Spec Writing**
**MacSpec**
MacSpec is a specialized word processor designed for easy creation of professional specifications, proposals, and technical papers. Features include:
• automatic section numbering & indentation
• sections that are easily moved & renumbered
• table of contents builder.
Works well on 128K. First update free. $199.95 (CA + tax) MC/Visa.
LM Software, 702 Newport Circle, Redwood City, CA 94065, 415/594-0627

**Speech Synthesis**
**SmoothTalker**
SmoothTalker is a software-only Macintosh speech synthesizer. Give your Macintosh "the freedom of speech." Hear a demonstration of this "highest rated" best-seller 24 hours a day at 213/427-0178. Now available at better software dealers worldwide.
First Byte, 2945 Temple Ave., Long Beach, CA 90806, 213/595-7006

**Statistics**
**Number Cruncher Stat Sys**
Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression; t-tests, correlation, scatter plots; up-to-4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross-tabulation, transformation, non-parametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $194. Requires 2nd. NCSS-Mac. 865 E. 400 N., Kayesville, UT 84037, 801/548-0445

**STAFFAST**
Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERBAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access Multiplan & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, non-parametric stats, (other features). Microfaster ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $199. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsfet, 2831 E. Tenth St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

**Tax**
**Professional Tax Planner**
Multiplan or Excel users, plan indiv or corporate strategies, incl. current & prop. tax law changes, easy spreadsheet-oriented. Compute deprec. & ITC, compare side by side, project ten yr +. Fully adjust. EZTAX-PLAN PRO $295 + $3 sp. Specify your spreadsheet & machine. MC/Visa. Individual pkg. also avail. Free info. EZTAX Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064

**Almost Free—Try It Now**
EZTAX Corporation, Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 215/667-4064

**Templates**
**Macintosh Budget Aid**
Tools to assist in the management of personnel, facility, and cost budgets. Requires Multiplan Chart optional.
• Facility budget
• 12/24-month personnel budgets
• 12/24-month cost budgets

**Tools**
Extend Microsoft BASIC™ by adding the 122 new commands in the CLR machine language library. Use QuickDraw and many of the Toolboxes calls from ROM with the CLR ToolBox Library. The CLR MultiStat Library contains 24 commands for matrix operations, statistics, sorting, and more. $35 each. Both $50.
Cleaver Lake Research, 5353 Doris St., #7, Houston, TX 77005, 713/835-2246 x195, 800/362-2241 x199 (Kansas)

**Utilities**
**GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint**
Know where the window is. 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
Soft Wares Inc., 49 Monroe Dr., Williamsburg, VA 23185, 804/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

**Typesetting**
**MacTypeNet™**
Professional typesetting services for the Macintosh. Text and/or graphics output at 300 to 2450 lines-per-inch resolution from Apple LaserWriter™ or Allied Linotype™-1300 laser typesetter. Disk and modem service. 24-hour turnaround. Full printing and binding services. Write or call for more information:
MacDriveNet™, P.O. Box 52188, Limestone, MI 48125-0188, 313/477-2733
NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don’t have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint™, MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter.

The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.
How to get the Max out of your MAC

With Tecmar’s MacDrive™ and new version 2.0 software, your Macintosh can work up to 4 times faster, store up to 38 times more information.

Certainly the Macintosh is a terrific business tool. Simple. Versatile. Functional. But without a MacDrive hard disk mass storage system, your Macintosh simply isn’t working up to its maximum potential.

The MacDrive will never keep you waiting

With a MacDrive, the Macintosh data storage and retrieval functions are accelerated as much as 4 times. You’ll load programs faster, save files more quickly. And our unique print spooling feature allows you to continue working even while your printer is running — which means you’ll always be functioning at maximum efficiency.

MacDrive backs you up all the way

Your data storage capacity is limited only by the size of the drive you choose. And, regardless of the size of any given file, you can back it up onto floppy disks. MacDrive will even tell you when it’s time to put in a fresh floppy.

With MacDrive’s new software you can divide and conquer

Thanks to a special partitioning feature, MacDrive software lets you divide the MacDrive into separate, manageable sized volumes. For example, our 10 megabyte hard disk system can be broken up into 20 partitions. So you can set up separate categories for your correspondence, presentations, reports, spreadsheets, games and so on. This smaller-scale organization also means your Macintosh will be able to retrieve the files you want more efficiently.

You’ll be up and running in minutes

MacDrive includes all the cables and software you’ll need to have the system operating in less than 10 minutes. Just plug in two cords and you’re on your way. More good news: MacDrive uses your printer port and comes with its own port for a printer — leaving the modem port free for other important applications.

You’ve got four great choices

MacDrive is available in four flexible configurations:

- 10 megabyte fixed hard disk
- 5 megabyte removable hard disk
- 10 megabyte fixed hard disk plus 5 megabyte removable disk
- Two 5 megabyte removable disks

If you’d like to see a Macintosh working to the max, stop in at your nearest Tecmar dealer for a MacDrive demonstration. To find out who that dealer is, call Tecmar at 216/349-1009.